



Remarks onboard Oct 6<sup>th</sup> 1842

First part commences with fresh winds from NNE  
at 9 AM got underway from great sill. Wharham River  
and stood out of the Bay at 11 AM the Cap came on board  
so ends. the pilot still on board

Octob 7<sup>th</sup>)

Friday 7) First part light winds from the East at 6 AM  
Came to an anchor off Rane Isle the wind being  
light and tide ahead at 10 AM took a beere  
from the ship and took our anchor & stood out  
to the SW at 3 PM the Pilot left  
at sunrise saw Hannas Sand Bearing East  
Last part under full sail to the SW so ends this day  
Sat by Oct 41.08 10 AM

Remarks onboard Octob 8<sup>th</sup> Satur 8<sup>th</sup> 1842

Commences with fresh winds from  
from SW ship under full sail to SE all hands  
employed at fitting Boats and Sundry jobs  
mid part light winds and calms  
Last part light winds from SW ship under  
full sail to the wind saw nothing worth of remark

Sat by Oct 40.28

Song on by account 68.40

Sunday 9<sup>th</sup>  
October 9

Commences with light winds from SW  
and pleasant weather ship under full sail  
to SE all hands employed at sundry jobs  
Mid part light winds and pleasant  
Last part some rain at 6 AM took  
in the main topgallant sail fore topgallant sail  
and gaff tops several sail in sight  
ends with light winds and hailing

Sat on by account 39.38

Song on by account 68.40



Bargee Servant From Whareham

Monday 10<sup>th</sup>  
October 10

Fore part light winds and cloudy  
at 4<sup>th</sup> M saw 8 frampores and caught  
one mid part fresh gale from  
the North took in the 7th upunkel  
and doublereefed the fore topsail  
Course S. E. last part more mordered  
at 9<sup>th</sup> M set the reef out of the fore topsail  
one ship in sight to the windward  
all hands employed at sundry jobs

Sat by Ah 39<sup>th</sup> 06  
Song 67<sup>th</sup> 40

Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup>  
October 11

Coniences with strong winds from N. W. S  
and the weather some cloudy. Course S. E.  
All hands employed at sundry jobs  
mid part strong winds and cloudy  
at 4<sup>th</sup> M tacked ship to N. E. and at  
8<sup>th</sup> M tacked ship to South the wind  
increasing to a gale put the Bargee under  
doublereefed tops and at 10<sup>th</sup> M took in  
the fore topsail and close reefed the main tops  
nothing more worth of remark

Sat In by Account 38<sup>th</sup> 36  
Song by Account 66<sup>th</sup> 40

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup>  
October 12

First part a fresh gale from the S. W. S  
Ship under close reefed main tops and fore  
sail mid part at 1<sup>th</sup> M wind lulled some  
set the foresail at 8<sup>th</sup> M set all sail  
that would do good All hands employed  
at trimming ship saw nothing worth of  
remark See ends these twenty four hours

Sat by Ah 37<sup>th</sup> 31  
Song by Ah 65<sup>th</sup> 15  
Song by account 65<sup>th</sup> 00



Towards the Cape Horn H.D. 1842

Thursday 11<sup>th</sup>

October 13

Fore part strong winds and pleasant  
saw nothing worth of remark the

Barge under all sail to S.S.E.  
All hands employed at trimming ship  
mid part strong winds from West and some  
cloudy steering to East under double reefed tops  
last part under whole topsails the watch  
employed at ships duty

Friday 11<sup>th</sup>

October 14

Sat by Ch 37.24

Song 61010

Commences with strong winds and good  
weather Barge under the topsails to the  
East watch employed at sundry jobs  
mid part light winds and clear weather  
last part the same under all possible  
sail to E by S saw nothing worth of  
remark one watch employed at ships duty

Saturday 11<sup>th</sup>

October 15

Sat by Ch 36.52

Song by Ch 58.44

Commences with light winds and  
pleasant weather under all sail to  
S.E. by E by Wind the watch employed  
at ships duty mid part strong winds from  
E.S.E. ship under the topsails to S.E. by the  
last part the wind increasing at 10 P.M.  
double reefed the topsails & so ends

Sat by Ch 37.37

Song by Account 37.54

Sunday 11<sup>th</sup>

October 16

Fore part fresh gales from South  
the Barge under double reefed tops  
to E by Wind at 8 P.M. took in the jib  
and close reefed the fore topsail  
the watch employed at sundry jobs  
mid part fresh gales from South and  
squally at 11 P.M. took in the fore topsail  
and at 3 P.M. took in the foresail  
last part the same nothing more  
worth of remark

Sat by Ch 38.22

Song by Account 37.40



# Barque Levant From Wareham.

Monday the

October 17

First part fresh gales from  
S.S.W. and some rainy  
at 1 o'clock set the foresail  
and steered to the East

at 11 o'clock the wind hauled suddenly  
to the North last part fresh gales and  
some rainy at 5 o'clock set the fore topsail and  
steered to the S.E. so ends these twentyfour

Lat by Alt 38° 04' N

Long by Account 57° 02'

Tuesday the

October 18

Commences with strong winds from North  
and some cloudy steering to the S.E. under  
double reefed topsails & gill mid and  
last part the same the watch employed  
at sundry jobs saw nothing worth of remark  
so ends these twentyfour hours

Lat by Alt 36° 40'

Long by Alt 52° 55'

Wednesday the

October 19

Fore part fresh winds from N.E. and  
Clear weather Bark under the topsails  
to S.E. by Comp at 6 o'clock Chose Boats  
Crews mid part strong winds from  
the East ship under the topsails to S.S.E.  
last part heading to the North the weather squally

Lat by Alt 35° 20'

Long by Alt 52° 08'

Thursday the

October 20

First part strong winds and the weather  
some squally steering to the S.S.E. by wind  
at 6 o'clock tacked ship to N.E. the watch  
employed at sundry jobs mid and last  
part steering to N.E. and N.E. by E  
nothing in sight worth of remark

No obs Alt



Towards Cape Horn 1842

Friday 11<sup>th</sup>  
October 21

Commenced with strong winds from S.E. and rare cloudy Barque under double reefed topsails to 4 P.M. by E mid and last part the same nothing more worth of remark

Saturday 12<sup>th</sup>  
October 22

No ship

First part strong wind from S.S.E. and continuing to breeze at 3 P.M. took on the fore tops and close reefed the main and reefed the foresail and got the fore topgallant yard down and all clear for 7 P.M. for the gale mid part a heavy gale from South at 11 P.M. the wind hauled suddenly to S.W. at 5 P.M. put off E by S and made sail the watch employed at sundry gales  
Sat by 4 P.M. 37.45  
Sund by 4 P.M. 48.53.

Sunday 13<sup>th</sup>  
October 23

First part fresh winds from W.N.W. ship under all sail to E by South mid part winds from E by S ship heading to S.E. by E last part at 4 P.M. double reefed the tops took in the jib at 8 P.M. saw Sperm Whales off two boats but it being so very rugged could not get fast at 10 P.M. lost sight of the Whales came on board and put the waist Boat out and at half past 11 saw the whales off the Boats but could not get fast &

Monday 14<sup>th</sup>  
October 24

Sat by 4 P.M. 37.31 For H  
Sund by 4 P.M. 47.54 West

First part blowing fresh from the E by S but at 2 P.M. the wind hauled to S.E. at 3 P.M. took the boats up and steered to S.E. by E under all sail the weather being quite fair mid part under double reefed tops at 2 P.M. spoke the ship Maryan of Fair Haven 13 days out no oil last part all sail set Sat by 4 P.M. 38.27  
Sund by 4 P.M. 45.55



Barque Levant from Wharhair

Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup>  
October 25

First part light winds from S E and pleasant weather the ship under all possible sail to E by S at 6 AM some equally double reefed the topsails mid strong winds Barque under all sail to E by S last part the same at 10 AM saw finbacks one sail on sight nothing more worth of remark  
Lat by Ob 39.06  
Long by Ob 44.10

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup>  
October 26

First part fresh winds from S S W ship under all possible sail to E by S mid part steering to E S E last part the same three sails in sight steering to the eastward all hands employed at stowing spars nothing more worth of  
Lat by Ob 38.46  
Long by Ob 42.47

Thursday 13<sup>th</sup>  
October 27

First part light winds from S W Barque under all sail to S E by E at 4 PM had a visit from the Captain of the Mary Ann of Fairhaven mid and last part light winds all hands employed at sundry jobs nothing worth of remark  
Lat by Ob 38.09  
Long by Lunar 40.47

Friday 14<sup>th</sup>  
October 28

Commences with light winds from the North and fine weather mid part equally ship under double reefed tops to S E last part all sail set so ends these twenty four hours H. Hill off duty on the account of sickness

H. Hill



Towards Cape Horn October 28<sup>th</sup> 1842

Saturday 28<sup>th</sup>

October 29

First part strong winds from S S E  
and squally at 6 AM the wind continued  
to freshen took in All sail to 4 close reefed  
Main tops and fore topmast stay sail & all  
hands employed at sun by 9 AM took  
the waist boat on and got all clear for a gale  
mid part strong gale from S E at 10 PM  
took in the Main topsail last part rather  
more moderate standing to the East with  
the close reefed tops and reefed foresail  
and Main spencer nothing more worth of remark  
S P O P

Sunday 29<sup>th</sup>

October 30

First part 46 gale from E S E  
Lying to East under 2 reefed foresail and  
Main topsail mid part lying to E S E  
under the same sail last part winds  
from S S E at 4 PM set the fore topsail  
foresail and set one reef out of the Main  
topsail nothing more worth of remark  
Sat by AB 39.13  
Long by Heant 39.00

Monday 30<sup>th</sup>

October 31

Comences with fresh gales from S S E  
accompanied with much rain  
at 6 PM took in sail to 4 close  
reefed topsail spencer and stay sail  
the Barometer falling very fast  
mid part heavy gale untill 12 AM  
when the wind hauled suddenly  
to the N W and blew very hard  
for 2 hours with a heavy sea coming  
from the S S E. Bark running under  
bare poles to S S E with much water  
rolling across her decks at 4 PM the  
wind blowing a common gale set the  
fore and Main tops and foresail at  
8.30 AM set one reef out of the Main tops.

Lat 39.13 by Account  
Long 39.00 by Heant  
S P O P



Barque Levant From Wharham Toward  
Remarks Onboard Novemb 1<sup>st</sup> 1842

First part fresh gales from W & Wane  
Some cloudy Bark under double reefed  
tops to S E by E at 7 PM reefed the main  
tops and fore sail the wind continuing fresh  
Mid part set the reef out of the foresail  
Last part At daylight set all possible  
sail Cars S E by E per Comp one Point West  
Variation saw one sail upon our star board  
Baw steering to S by E the water employed  
at sundry jobs nothing more worth of remark  
Set by Ah 34.21  
Sung by Ah 34.20

Wednesday 1<sup>st</sup>  
November 2

First part fresh breezes from  
W & Wane and fine weather clouds  
S E by E per Comp all possible  
sail set nothing in sight the water  
employed at sundry jobs mid part  
the same Last part Light winds from  
the West at 11 hours PM the wind comes from  
S E and blows fresh Larboard tacks on board  
by the wind nothing more worth of remark  
Set by Ah 36.26  
Sung by Ah 34.05

Thursday 2<sup>nd</sup>  
November 3

Comes with fresh gales from  
S S E at 3 PM took in all sail to  
A close reef topsail got the topgallant and  
royal yards down took on the waist boat  
and got all clear for a gale at 7 PM the wind  
blows a gale with some rain mid part the  
wind hauls gradually to the West at  
1230 AM at 1 PM wore ship to E S E S by E  
under a spencer & to 10 must sharp sail  
the gale continuing to blow very strong  
nothing more worth of remark this 28 bar  
Set by Ah 36.44  
Sung by Ah 33.20  
Sung by Ah 33.25



# Cape Horn Edward Russell Master

Remarks on board Friday 4<sup>th</sup> Nov 1842  
 First part heavy gales from W by N  
 with a heavy sea at 3 15 46 set the main  
 tops and foresail and put up to S E at 4 45 46  
 whipt. A sea upon our starboard quarter  
 which took our starboard boat off from the main  
 but did not damage her much 6 40 46 set  
 the fore tops double reefed sail the same  
 mid part all sail set steering to the S E the wind  
 from West last part wind from S W at 8 46 46  
 got the top galant yards across which light and  
 hailing All hands employed at sundry jobs  
 Sat 5<sup>th</sup> Nov 35 57  
 Song by the 32 20

Saturday 5<sup>th</sup>

November 5<sup>th</sup>) Comes with light winds  
 and hailing heading east starboard  
 tacks on board All hands employed at ship  
 duty mid part the same  
 last part all sail set to W by S  
 same nothing worth of remark  
 All hands employed at fitting the  
 whaling gear and other and other  
 necessary work so ends these 24 hours  
 Sat 6<sup>th</sup> Nov 36 04  
 Song by the 31 47

Sunday 6<sup>th</sup>  
 November 6

First part light winds from  
 S E and fine weather  
 standing to the Westward at 4 40  
 the tack to E by S mid part the same  
 last part to E by S by compass with light  
 winds at 8 46 46 passed an English herring  
 steering to W E same nothing worth  
 of remark off the fish ship

Sat 7<sup>th</sup> Nov 36 31  
 Song by the 31 00



Barque Levant from Wharham  
 Monday 4th November 7) First part light winds from  
 S by W and the weather some  
 foggy All possible sail set to  
 E. S. E. by wind at 10 AM the wine  
 hauled South tacked ship to W S W  
 at 3 PM saw the brig which had  
 no chain topmast in end nothing  
 more worth of remark through out.  
 these 24 hours

Sat by ab 36.24  
 Long by G 29.34

Tuesday 5th November 8) First part fine breezes from Sun  
 Barque under all possible sail  
 to W by S at 1 hour to all more ship  
 to E S E. at 4 PM being within  
 24 hours sail of Tragal and our  
 stores being very poor and spoiling  
 fast the Master thinks it to be for the  
 good of our crew to make the land  
 and get more recruits at 5 PM put  
 off to E by Comp wind and last part  
 the same steering to E by E nothing  
 more worth of remark.

Sat by ab 38.00  
 Long by G 29.05

Wednesday 6th November 9) First part fresh winds from  
 S S W and some cloudy at 2 PM  
 saw the Isle of Pico Bearing N E.  
 Dist 25 miles at 4 PM the wind  
 breezes took in the topgallant sails  
 and luffed to the wind at 6 PM  
 at 6 PM double reefed the topsails  
 at 7 PM took in the chainsail mid part light  
 winds from W S W at 2 PM set the tops and  
 steered to N at daylight saw the land  
 Bearing N E by Comp kept off for farfall  
 nothing more worth of remark



Towards Cape Horn Edw Russell Master  
Thursday 10<sup>th</sup>

November 10<sup>th</sup>) First part strong winds from  
W and fine weather running  
on for the land at 4 PM Captain went  
on shore and engaged some potatoes and  
other things at 6 PM the Boat came on board  
at 8 PM the wind blowing so very hard  
from WNW that we had to steer out to the  
W of Haysat under close reefed tops and at  
10 PM took in the fore topsail and  
last part at 3 PM were ship to South  
at day light saw the land and set all possible sail  
to get in but the wind blows so very hard that  
at 3 PM we put off to the S E. 1/2 E. 1/2 S. 1/2 E.

Friday 11<sup>th</sup>

November 11<sup>th</sup>) First part strong gales from WNW  
with a thick horizon under double reefed tops  
steering down to the South of St George and  
tercera watch at 7 PM heard the ship heading  
East Dist from the land 10 miles mid and last  
part running to the S E ward for St Michael  
nothing more worth of remark through this  
24 hours  
Lat 34° 38' 30"  
Long 154° 25' 29"

Saturday 12<sup>th</sup>  
November 11<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh gales from WNW steering  
South under all possible sail at 3 PM  
saw St Michael bearing W 1/2 S 1/2 W Dist 25 mi  
at 6 PM kept away S E the land bearing  
W 1/2 N 1/2 W. Second part strong winds  
at 10 PM moved to vessel steering to the  
at mid night steered to the South by compass  
the watch employed at sundry jobs

Nothing more worth of remark

Lat 36° 48'  
Long 154° 42'



Barque Levant From Wharham Towards  
Sunday 11<sup>th</sup>) First part fresh winds from N. N. W.  
November 12<sup>th</sup>) All sail set to South mid part  
Heading S. S. E. Last part the same  
same nothing in sight worth a  
remark No ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ob. 35.16

Monday 11<sup>th</sup>)  
November 13<sup>th</sup>) Commences with light winds from  
S. S. W. Barque under all sail to  
S. E. at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the  
mid part the same Last part fresh  
winds at 7 P.M. tacked ship to S. S. E.  
the watch employed at sundry jobs  
Lat by Ob. 34.55

Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup>)  
November 14<sup>th</sup>) First part moderate weather  
Barque heading to S. S. E. by Comp  
At 3 P.M. saw a sperm whale off  
two boats. Owing to the crews being  
green galed the whale at sunset took  
the boats up and stood on mid and last  
part the same nothing in sight worth a  
remark No ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ob. 34.11  
Long by Ob. 20.13

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup>)  
November 15<sup>th</sup>) Commences with light winds and light  
squalls of rain At 2 P.M. tacked  
ship West All hands employed at  
getting the Cutting Perclant aloft and getting  
the buoys on Deck mid and last part  
light winds and calms nothing in  
sight worth a remark the watch employed  
at sundry jobs  
Lat by Ob. 34.00



Cape Horn Edward Russel Master H.D. 1842

Thursday 14)

November 16) Commences with light winds and  
calm ship heading to S.W. mid  
and last part wind from S.E. by S  
the weather some squally the watch  
employed at sundry jobs &

Sat by Mr 32.38

Song by H. 21.26

Friday 15  
November 18)

Commences with strong winds from S.E. with  
squalls of rain. Bark under the tops and main top gallant  
Sail to S.W. mid and last part under all sail  
with a steady wind nothing in sight worth of remark

Sat by Mr 31.02.40

Saturday 16

November 19) Commences with moderate  
winds from S.E. by S and good weather  
Bark under all sail to S.W. the watch  
employed at sundry jobs mid and last  
part the same nothing in sight worth  
of remark

Sat by Mr 29.07

Song by H. 24.20

Sunday 17  
November 20)

First part strong winds from S.E. and  
discreet weather ship heading to  
S.W. by S her course the watch employed  
at sundry jobs mid and last part  
the same nothing in sight worth of  
remark

Sat by Mr 26.52

Monday 18  
November 21)

Commences with fresh winds from  
East steering to S by W under all  
Boat sail mid and last part  
strong winds from East and the  
weather some cloudy at 10 A.M.  
saw one finback 210 ends this day

Sat by Mr 29.19

Song by H. 25.57



Tuesday 11)  
November 22) First part strong trades  
The barque under all possible sail  
to S by W got the main royal yard  
and sail up and set the steering sail  
mid part very fresh trades  
At 10 PM took in the top galvantails  
and steered to South last part  
the same the watch employed at  
sundry jobs &c

Wednesday 11)  
November 23) Sat by Ah 21.18  
Long by Ch 25.30

Commence with strong trades the weather  
some cloudy steering to S by E under top  
mid and last part all sail set nothing  
in sight worth of remark two men boys & still  
off duty the watch employed at ships duty

Sat by Ah 18.53  
Long by Lunar 24.30  
Long by Ch 24.22

Thursday 11)  
November 24) Commences with fresh trade winds and clear  
weather nothing in sight steering to S by E  
At 5 AM took in the top galvantails and  
main sail mid and last part all sail  
set At daylight saw the Cape Verde Is.  
St. Nicholas Bearing S S E Dist 15 miles  
run down upon the W Side of the Is  
do ends these 24 hours

Friday 11)  
November 25) Comes with light winds & hawking  
At 5 PM took H Breere from the and  
steered to S E for St. Jago the Dist 60 miles  
At 10 AM at 9 PM Bearing E of E Dist 15 miles  
mid and last part steering to S by E  
land in sight at daylight spoke Ship  
Gideon Howland of New Bedford bound to the  
NW Coast All hands employed at getting  
Anchor on the bow do ends these 24 hours



Saturday 11

November 26

First part fresh breezes from NE and pleasant weather at sunset hauled to off St. Jago Cap went on board the ship and got some potatoes at, returned mid part standing a point on East part Cap on shore getting oranges for which we paid 2 gallons of Molasses and 150 pounds of bread at 11<sup>hour</sup> 30 Cap on board Set all sail and moved to South by compass

Sunday 12

November 27

Commences with strong trades and cloudy weather steering to South with all sail set mid and East part the same at 10 AM made 8 sail to seaward.  
OK Map

Monday 13

November 28

Comes with fresh trades and cloudy weather steering to South with all sail set mid part the same East part equally winds baffling and light at 10 AM passed two ships steering to North the watch employed at sundry jobs  
— Lat by AC 10, 20  
— Long by AC 23, 00

Tuesday 14

November 29

First part light winds from NE and some rain at 4 PM the wind freshened ship under all sail to S by W mid and East part the same nothing on sight north of wind  
— Lat by AC 9, 46  
— Long by AC 21, 57

Wednesday 15

November 30

Commences with fresh winds from NE and fine weather the watch employed at ship's duty ship under all sail to S by W mid part the same East part winds light and baffling one sail on night at 10 PM these twenty four hours  
— Lat by AC 5, 12  
— Long by AC 22, 04



Barque Levant From Newharer

Thursday 3<sup>th</sup>) Comences with light winds  
December 1) from S E and squally weather  
All possible sail set to S S W  
Two sails in sight at 3 10 m bent to  
S S W and set it mid and last part  
squally weather at 10 10 m Three sails  
in sight so ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ob 4<sup>th</sup> 23 North  
Long by Ob 22<sup>th</sup> 35 West

Friday 4<sup>th</sup>)  
December 2) Comes with light winds and squally  
weather ship under all possible sail  
to S S W at 4 10 m runs from S E  
steering to S S W mid and last part  
the same nothing in sight worth of remark

Saturday 5<sup>th</sup>)  
December 3) Lat by Ob 3<sup>th</sup> 17 North  
Long by Ob 23<sup>th</sup> 16

Comences with light winds from  
S E and some squally ship under  
all sail to S S W the watch employed  
at sundry jobs mid and last part the  
same at 10 10 m saw 6 ship to windward

Lat by Ob 2<sup>th</sup> 26 North  
Long by Ob 27<sup>th</sup> 09

Sunday 6<sup>th</sup>)  
December 4) Comes with light winds and pleasant  
weather ship under all sail to S S W  
at 3 10 m backed ship to E by 4 2 m  
part the same saw nothing worth  
of remark so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Ob 1<sup>th</sup> 10 North

Monday 7<sup>th</sup>)  
December 5) Comences with pleasant gale  
from S E ship under all sail to E by  
S mid and last part the same  
at 11 10 m saw one sail to windward  
the watch employed at sundry jobs  
the Cooper off duty with sickness  
so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Ob 2<sup>th</sup> 14 North



Towards Cape Horn Edward Russell etc.

Tuesday the 1<sup>st</sup>

December 6) Commences with moderate winds  
and fine weather the Barge under  
all sail to E by N at 11 AM. Tacked  
ship to S by N at mid and last part  
the same several sails in sight  
the Cooper returned to duty again

Sat by 10h 38 AM  
Song by 1h 25.28

Wednesday the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
December 7

Commences with light winds from S E by S  
with fine weather the ship under  
all sail to S W by S Three ships and one  
brig in sight all hands employed at  
getting Sacks on the topgallant yards  
mid and last part strong winds  
so much that 24 hours

Sat by 1109 AM  
Song by 1h 26.08 West

Thursday the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
December 8)

Commences with strong S E Trades  
and fair weather ship under all sail  
to S W by S mid and last part the same  
several sails in sight the watch employ-  
ed at sundry jobs

Sat by 2.45 AM South  
Song by 1h 27.54 West

Friday the 4<sup>th</sup>  
Decem 9)

Commences with strong trade winds  
and fair weather the ship under all  
sail to S W by S mid and last part the  
same two sails in sight the watch  
employed at sundry jobs &c

Sat by 7.35 AM  
Song by 1h 28.40



Barque Levant from Whareham Towards  
Saturday 10th)

December 10) Commences with strong trade winds:  
And some squally All sail out by the 11th  
to S W by W mid and last part the same  
one sail in sight so ends this day

Lat by Sun 51° 34' South  
Long by Sun 30° 00' W

Sunday 11th)  
December 11)

Commences with fresh gales the weather  
some cloudy ship under all sail to S W  
mid and last part the same nothing in sight

Lat by Ob 9 04 South  
Long by Ob 30 56 West

Monday 12th)  
December 12)

Commences with fresh trades and  
cloudy weather All possible sail set  
to S W by W mid part the same last part  
set the steering sails All hands employed  
at sundy jobs Stuck too Breaking out  
between decks &c so ends

Lat by Ob 11° 40 South  
Long by Ob 31° 40

Tuesday 13th)  
December 13)

Commences with light winds and cloudy  
weather All hands employed at Breaking  
out ship under all sail to S W by W  
mid part strong winds later part the  
same nothing in sight

Lat by Ob 14° 04 South  
Long 32° 33

Wednesday 14th)  
December 14)

Commences with pleasant gales and  
fine weather ship under all sail  
to S W by S All hands employed at  
turning up rigging mid and last  
part the same saw nothing worth  
of remark so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Ob 15° 40



Cape Horn Edward Russell. Number 42 13-42

Thursday 4th,

December 16) Commences with light trades and  
fine weather Ship under full  
Sail to S.W. by S. All hands employed  
at turning up the fore rigging mid part  
light winds last part got the fore topsail  
yard down on Deck and put on 10 Vads  
See Sat 17.30 South  
Sailing by 11.10 AM

Friday 4th,  
December 17)

Comes with light winds and fine weather  
all sail set to S.W. all hands employed  
at getting up the fore mid part fine  
weather last part steering to W. by S.  
In order to look the Banks well over  
all hands employed at fitting the  
Main topsail yard to ends  
Sat 18.06 South

Saturday 4th,  
December 18)

Commences with light winds and  
pleasant weather at 2 PM got the  
Main topsail yard aloft and all sail to  
S.W. mid part Calm last part strong  
winds Ship under tops to W. by S.  
At 11 PM one of our Chain Bolestays gave  
way but we were repaired it nothing  
more worth of remark this day  
No observation

Sunday 4th,

December 19) Commences with fresh trades  
and cloudy weather at 5 PM  
single reefed the tops took in the jib  
& set up the bowsprit brails mid  
and last part strong winds at 6 AM  
set the jib & spanker at 11 AM set  
all sail to S.W. no ends  
There 24 hours  
Sat 17.12  
Sailing by 11.30 AM



Bargee Levant From Whareham

Sunday 19)  
December 20) Commences with fresh trade winds  
And cloudy. All possible sail set  
to S by W. 1/2 E. and part light winds  
last part wind strong and some squalls.  
The watch employed at sundry jobs  
Lat by Ob 20.51 South  
Long by Ch 38.41 West

Tuesday 21)  
December 21) Commences with fresh trade winds  
and the weather some cloudy  
All possible sail set to S by W 1/2 E

And part the same last part  
set set the steering sails &

Wednesday 22)  
December 22) Lat by Ob 23.20  
Long by Ch 39.40

Commences with strong winds  
and pleasant weather ship  
under full sail to S by W 1/2 E and  
last part steering South with a fresh  
gale from N. N. E. & W. & E.

Thursday 23)  
December 23) Lat by Ob 26.25 South  
Long by Ch 40.00 West

First part fresh gales from N. N. E.  
Steering to South under all possible  
sail at 2 1/2 M spoke the Dutch ship  
standing to the E bound to Rio Janeiro  
and last part strong gales  
from North and rain ship under  
double reefed top sails to S S W  
nothing more worth of remark through  
these 24 hours

No Mps  
Lat by L 28.52  
Long by Ch 40.45



6  
To 184

Towards Cape Horn Edw. Russel, Master

Friday 4th  
December 24th

First part fresh gales from North  
and some raining Barge under  
double reefed tops to S S W Ellid part  
Close reefed topsails to South part of  
moderate all sail set same weather  
worth of remark no end there 24 hours

Lat by H.C. 32° 00' South  
Long by H.C. 41° 30'

Saturday 5th  
December 25th

Commences with moderate winds  
and the weather some foggy winds  
of S.E. All sail set to S S W the mate  
employed at sundry jobs mid and part  
part fresh gales from South and the  
weather some thick no end

Lat by H.C. 32° 20'  
Long by H.C. 42° 10'

Sunday 6th  
December 26th

Commences with fresh winds from  
S.S.E. Steering to S W by Compass  
at 7 P.M. the wind increasing shortened  
and sail to 8 Close reefed tops & foresay  
s & spencers mid part the same last  
part set double reefed tops and  
Mainsail to S W no end

Lat by H.C. 33° 29'  
Long by H.C. 45° 28'

Monday 7th  
December 27th

First part fresh gales steering  
to S W whole main topsail at  
7 P.M. double reefed the tops and  
steered S W by S. Winds from East  
mid part steered S W part fine  
weather at 10 P.M. spoke the Brig by light  
of lantern 85 claps out Clear  
where 24 hours took three days no end

Lat by H.C. 35° 07'  
Long by H.C. 47° 28'



# Burpee Levant from Whareham

Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup>)

Comences with fresh winds and fine weather.  
 at 1 P.M. left the Company with the Brig and  
 set all sail to S.W. Wind of S.E. mid part  
 and last part fresh gales ship under double  
 reefed fore tops with a whole chain  
 at 10 P.M. went down the fore  
 top of mainmast yard and mast. S.S. 1st Boom  
 Lat by Ac 37° 00  
 Long by Ac 50° 00

Wednesday 29<sup>th</sup>)

First part fresh winds and some rain  
 steering to S.W. at 4 P.M. the wind  
 dies and hauled to S.W. mid part light  
 winds from West and rain. Last part steering  
 to West with winds from South &  
 one sail in sight no ends this day

Lat by Ac 36° 30

Thursday 30<sup>th</sup>)

First part fresh winds ship under  
 double reefed tops to West at 5 P.M.  
 backed ship to S.E. Stand took in the  
 fore top sail mid part the same  
 last part light winds and puffing  
 at 4 P.M. set the tops and stood to  
 the West 25 two men of duty sick 7  
 still & one gun

Lat by Ac 36° 37  
 Long by Ac 50° 28

Friday 31<sup>st</sup>)

Comences with light winds from  
 South and fine weather ship heading  
 to the Westward the watch employed  
 at ships duty at 4 P.M. West  
 backed ship to S.W. mid and last  
 part the same several fairbakes in  
 sight

Lat by Ac 37° 26 South  
 Long by Ac 51° 00



1872

# Towards Cape Horn Ed Russell Master

Saturday 31st

December 31st) First part light winds and calm  
at 4 PM took 4 breezes from  
N by E and steered to S by W under  
all sail crossing very heavily ground  
many fairbacks in sight at 10 PM part light  
winds and some lightning last part  
fresh winds from South at 4 AM tacked  
ship to W by S one gun returned to duty

Sunday 1st

January 1st

Lat by Ob 37° 56'  
Long by Ac 51° 40'

85

Commences with fresh winds from South and  
clear weather ship under double reefed tops  
at 10 AM the wind hauled to the  
E & E set all sail to S W still part wind  
from East last part strong winds from N W and  
clear weather at 11 AM took in the main sail  
and double reefed the tops Course S W so ends

Lat by Ob 38° 45'

Monday 2nd

January 2nd

Commences with fresh winds from N by W and  
clear at 2 PM set the main sail and steered  
to S W at 5 PM set a whole main top sail  
mid part equally with canvas lightning  
back in till sail and sail to heading South last  
part set all sail and steered to S and S W  
winds from N to N W & one sail in sight

Lat by Ob 39° 48'

Long by Ob 54° 55'

Tuesday 3rd

January 3rd

Commences with light winds from N by S W  
ship under all sail to South at 9 AM  
took in the main sail mid part Calm  
last part fine breezes from N S W  
steering to South under all sail  
All Islands employed at Breakevent  
so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Ob 40° 03'

Long by Ac 55° 00'



# Barque Levant from Wharham

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup>

January 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with calm weather several  
sinks in light all hands employed  
storing down water all part light  
winds last part strong winds  
from North and clear all possible  
sail sail out to S W by W. & S

Sat by 4<sup>th</sup> 40.44  
Song by 4<sup>th</sup> 55.120

Thursday 4<sup>th</sup>  
January 6<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh winds from S W  
all sail set to W by S at 4 to 6 wind  
light set the fore topmast & steering sail  
all part thick and rainy weather  
at 8 P.M. commenced taking in  
sail at 10 took double reefed sail  
part rainy at 5 to 6 set all sail  
steered to S W by compass & c

Sat by 4<sup>th</sup> 41.00  
Song by 4<sup>th</sup> 58.430

Friday 4<sup>th</sup>  
January 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences cloudy weather and  
winds from N W steering to S W  
under all sail at 7 to 6 sound  
got bottom 60 fathoms water all part  
light winds from S W standing to West  
on 4 wind last part fresh winds at  
10 to 6 took in the main sail & double reefed  
the top sails & c

Sat by 4<sup>th</sup> 41.33  
Song by 4<sup>th</sup> 58.29

Saturday 4<sup>th</sup>  
January 7<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh winds from the S W  
& clear weather heading West under double reef  
at 2 P.M. saw 3 Wright off haler toward two  
boats but could not get fast at 4 P.M. saw  
more whales chased hard but could not  
get fast at took up the hook stood to S E all  
part standing to W by N last heading to South  
winds light and Baffling & c

Sat by 4<sup>th</sup> 41.19  
Song by 4<sup>th</sup> 58.30



Towards Cape Horn H.D. 1843.

Sunday 10<sup>th</sup>

Main Banks

January 8<sup>th</sup>) Commences with light winds from W. to S.  
Ship under full sail to S. by W. at 4 PM  
saw 5 Right Whales toward the Boat but  
did not see the whales again at 6 PM took  
the boats up and saw more whales to  
seeward but not being late did not lower  
at 7 PM lowered anchor 40 fathoms  
Water mid part Calm last part the same  
saw nothing worth of remark

Lat by Obs 41° 22'  
Long by Ch 58° 44' - 59° 20'

Monday 11<sup>th</sup>  
January 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light winds from W. to S.  
Ship under full sail to S. by W. at 1 PM  
Saw Whales toward the Boat Chased hard  
but could not get fast at 4 PM took the  
boats up at 5 PM saw more Whales toward  
but could not get fast at 8 PM sunset took  
the boats up many Whales in sight (Mid  
part steered to S. by W. under short sail at 9 PM  
tacked ship to N. E. and full sail saw nothing of remark

Lat by Obs 41° 54'  
Long by Ch 61° 10'

Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup>  
January 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh winds from  
N. W. at 1 PM tacked ship to W. S. by W.  
at 4 PM kept on to S. S. W. at 8 PM  
lurled main sail & got Mid and  
last part fresh winds saw nothing  
Worth of remark No Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 43° 37'  
Long by Lunar 62° 16'

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup>  
January 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light winds at 1 PM the  
wind hauled to S. by S. Ship & full sail went  
to the South Mid part Calm last part  
light wind from S. S. W. Ship heading  
to West No Ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 43° 57'  
Long by Ch 62° 07'



Bargee Luvant From Wharham

Thursday the 12

January 12) Commences with light winds from North and fine weather all possible sail set to South Mid part. Last part light winds from SW turning in sight north of remark.

Lat by Ob 47° 40' S  
Long by Ch 61° 44' W

Friday the 13

January 13)

Commences with light winds from S by S and pleasant weather all sail set to SE 4/8 & 10/16 took a breere from North all sail set to South Mid part the same. Last part winds from West 7/8 Envy

Lat by Ob 46° 18'

Saturday the 14

January 14)

Commences with light winds from North and fair weather all sail set the same. Took a breere from the East 4/8 & 10/16 hauled to North Ship under all sail to South 10/16 & 10/16 wind hauled to West 8

Lat by Ob 47° 48'  
Long by Ch 62° 57'

Sunday the 15

January 15)

Commences with light winds from N by N. All possible sail set to S by S 4/8 & 2/16 took a breere from N by N 4/8 & 4/16 hauled & got bottom 60 fathoms water. At 9/16 wind hauled to S by S Last part increases to a gale At 3/16 hauled jib & main and double reefed the topsails & heading to SE

Lat by Ob 49° 06'  
Long by Ch 61° 59'

Monday the 16

January 16)

Commences with a moderate gale from N by N Ship under double reefed tops to SE. All part all order etc Last part winds from North Ship under all sail to S by N nothing in sight north of remark

Lat by Ob 50° 18'  
Long by Ch 62° 38' 63° 14'

Corrected



109 Towards Cape Horn, Edward Russell Master 4<sup>th</sup> 1843

Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup>

10 Commences with fine breezes from N.W. and fine weather. All possible sail set to S.S.W. the watch employed at Lashing spars and mast part, which from 4 P.M. all sail set to S.S.W. so ends these 24 hours  
Sat by O.S. 51.42 South

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup>

111 Commences with light winds from West. All sail set to S by N. the watch employed at running ship with salt water. At 9 P.M. wind increasing and the weather some rainy double reefed the topsails at 9 P.M. reefed the main sail at 11 P.M. wind hauled to S.W. ship on the eastern tack. At 1 P.M. took in the main sail. Cleared the top sail at daylight. Set the main sail. Let one reef out of the top at 11<sup>30</sup> A.M. the wind increased to a gale took in all sail to 4. Cleared top sail. For sail. So ends these 24 hours  
Sat by O.S. 53.00

Thursday 19<sup>th</sup>

112 Finest part of these 24 hours. Fresh gales from S.W. the weather some cloudy. Ship lying under short sail to the eastward. At 4 P.M. moderated to a calm. Still part fresh winds from S.W. and some squally. Last part the same. All sail set to the S.E. so ends these 24 hours  
Sat by O.S. 53.50  
Long by Ck 67.20

Friday 20<sup>th</sup>

113 Commences with light winds from S.W. and the weather some squally. Ship heading to S.S.W. at 3 P.M. double reefed the top at 4 P.M. rounded and got bottom 80 fathoms. Mast part. Calm. Later part winds from N.W. at 5 P.M. were stated fair. Bearing S.E. Dist 20 miles. All sail out steering to East.  
Long by Ck 63.14



Saturday the

January 21) Commences with fresh gales from  
West at 2 PM hauled in the  
wind two ship in sight steering  
to the North at 230 PM - Spoke Ship  
Bathic of Charleston at 4 PM out 1400 hours  
at 4 PM the weather very squally  
Commenced taking in sail at 5 PM Set  
4 reefed fore sail and close reefed tops  
Ship heading to South East End  
Staten Land Bearing W by N Dist 30 miles  
Mid part heavy sail squally from S W  
Last part the same at daylight Set the  
reef out of the fore sail also End

Lat by Ab 55° 23

Sunday the  
January 22)

Commences with heavy gales  
from S W and some squalls of  
sail at 4 PM More ship to W  
by S Wind S S W also Set 4 close  
reefed fore topsail Spencer's Lane & the  
heading to the Westward mid and last part  
winds from N by W all sail set to S W  
at 7 PM Spoke Ship Tuscan of Saghar

Lat by Hc 56° 20  
Long by Hc 64° 00 West

Monday the  
January 23)

First part light winds from  
West and cloudy weather  
All sail set to S by W at 4 PM the  
Cap of the Steamer came on board  
at 7 PM Set mid part heading to South  
at 2 PM double reefed the topsails at 3 PM  
Spoke the Ship Magnolia of New Bedford  
75 days out Clear nothing more worth a view

Lat by Ab 57° 12  
Long by Hc 64° 02



Tuesday 24)

Comences with fresh winds from WSW with light squalls of rain ship under all sail to South at 3 PM took in sail to double reefed topsails the Tuscany in sight to Windward at 4 PM hauled ship to WSW mid part set whole topsails last part the Wind from WSE the weather some rainy all stopable sail set to WSW over board still in sight  
Sat by 40 57.00  
Long by 40 65.10

Wednesday 25)  
January 25)

Comences with light winds and rainy weather Wind from WSE All stopable sail set to WSW mid part the same last part sail increased to a gale from S.E at 5 AM shortened sail to close reefed at 7 AM took in the fore topsail reefed the fore sail at 11 AM set the fore tops & heading West by Com  
Sat by 40 57.40  
Long by 40 66.30

Thursday 26)  
January 26)

L.B.



Comences with a gale from SSE accompanied with sleet and snow at 3 PM the gale abated set whole fore sail heading W by V by Com mid part heading WSW under double reefs last part Wind from WSW all sail to WSW the Tuscany in sight to Windward at 11 AM hauled the ship steering VSE  
Sat by 40 57.05  
Long by 40 67.15

Friday 27)  
January 27)

Comences with a fine breeze from North ship under all sail to WSW at 2 PM saw sperm whales toward two boats hauled about struck and took a whale to the ship but the wind increasing to a gale at 6 PM cut our chase and set the whale go steered up to the SP 500's mid part the same last part Wind from WSW ship under double reefs to SW at 10 PM two sails in sight  
Sat by 40 58.21  
Long by 40



Saturday 28) Commenced with fresh gales from  
 WSW Ship under short sail  
 at 7 to 10 more ship to WSW  
 mid part the same last part heading  
 to WSW under foresail and main topsail  
 Sat by Ob 56.53  
 Long by Ac 69.40

Sunday 29) Commenced with a gale from SSW and  
 the weather some squally Ship heading to  
 SE by Comp at 6 to 10 Close reefed the main  
 tops mid part moderate but double reefed tops  
 last part all sail out to WSW at 6 to 10  
 Saw the Land Diego Ramirez dist 30 miles  
 Bearing SE by Comp at 7 to 10 the very light tacked  
 Ship to South one sail in sight  
 Sat by Ob 56.42  
 Long by Ac 69.05

Monday 30) Commenced with light winds from SE and  
 fine weather all possible sail out to S to  
 WSW mid part the same last part under  
 double reefed tops to SSW by W per Comp one sail  
 in sight so ends there 24 hours  
 Sat by Ac 56.22 South  
 Long by Ac 73.00 West

Tuesday 31) Commenced with strong winds from West  
 and thick weather Ship under double reefed  
 to SSW at 7 to 10 wind WSW Ship heading  
 to the South mid part light wind last part  
 the same at 11 AM took 4 breere from  
 the East but all possible sail to WSW by Comp  
 Sat by Ob 57.05  
 Long by Ac 75.00



Thursday 4th) commenced with fresh winds from  
 February 1) the East and rainy weather All possible  
 sail set to off S.W. & did part the same  
 Last part steering to West the weather same  
 Cloudy — So ends these 24 hours  
 Lat by Ab 56° 40  
 Long by Ch 76° 30

Thursday 4th)  
 February 2) First part fresh winds from S.E. & E  
 the weather same Cloudy All possible  
 sail set to off S.W. & E did and last  
 part the same Nothing in sight north of  
 remark — Lat by Ab 54° 47  
 Long by Ch 78° 00

Friday 5th)  
 February 3) Commenced with light winds from East  
 and fair weather At 3 P.M. saw one sail  
 At 6 P.M. spoke ship Emerald of New Bedford  
 3700 tons out 1700 lbs sperm At 10 P.M. took our  
 boat up and stood to off S.W. wind from North  
 Last part standing to North wind from off S.W.  
 Watch employed at painting boats and other sundries

Saturday 6th)  
 February 4) Commenced with light winds from N.W.  
 and fair weather At 7 P.M. tacked  
 ship to off S.W. many fishbacks in sight &  
 did part all sail out to off N.W. Last part  
 fresh winds from off N.E. double reefed tops to off  
 — Lat by Ab 53° 53  
 Long by Ch 80° 00

Sunday 7th)  
 February 5) First part a gale from N.E. At 4 P.M.  
 took in all sail and headed to off N.W.  
 did part the same Last part heavy gales  
 from S.W. at 7 P.M. set double reefed tops  
 and steered to North  
 — Lat by Ab 53° 06  
 Long by Ch 80° 20



Barysee Levant From Thure Run  
Monday 4<sup>th</sup>

February 6) Commences with strong gales from South  
the weather cloudy ship under double reefed  
to North at 10<sup>th</sup> shiped to Sea which  
store our Starboard Boat very bad at 6 PM  
took in the fore topsail and close reefed the main  
mid and last part wind from S E at  
10 AM set all sail to N. N. W. by compass  
Lat by M. 50. 58  
Long by E. 79 00

Tuesday 5<sup>th</sup>  
February 7)

Commences with fresh winds from S E.  
the weather some cloudy all possible sail  
set to N. N. W. at 4 PM put out the Mast  
and took in the Starboard one mid part main  
from North at 1 PM Tacked ship to West Sudd  
Part fresh winds from S S W all sail set  
to N. N. W. the watch employed at fitting  
a new Boat to each these 24 hours

Lat 49. 10 South  
Long 78. 37 W. R.

Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup>  
February 8)

Commences with fresh winds from South  
the weather some cloudy all sail set to N. N. W.  
at 4 PM got out a new Boat on the Starboard  
Cranes mid and last part the same the watch  
employed at sundry jobs

Lat by M. 46. 50  
Long by E. 79. 10

Thursday 7<sup>th</sup>  
February 9)

Commences with fresh gales from South  
all sail to N. N. W. at sunset took in  
main sail & double reefed tops mid part the  
same last part steering N. by E. the wind more  
moderate the watch employed at sundry jobs

Lat by M. 44. 03 South  
Long by E. 77. 27



Towards Peru Edward Russel Musler 1845

Friday Feb

February 10) Commences with fresh winds from South  
and fair weather steering to N by E per compass  
the watch employed at sundry jobs  
mid part strong winds from SSW  
Last part the same one sail in sight  
At 11:30 A.M. saw a School of sperm Whales  
No end of the 24 hours

Lat by Ob 41.40

Long by Ob 76.30

Saturday Feb

February 11) First part fresh winds from SSW  
At 1 P.M. toward the Boats for the  
Whales chased hard but could not get fast  
At 3 P.M. took the boats up and stood to the  
N by W. Mid part the same last part  
All sail set steering N by E the watch employed  
At getting up the fore topgallant mast

Lat by Ob 40.20

Long by Ob 76.00

Sunday Feb

February 12) Commences with fresh winds from SSW  
the weather some cloudy All sail set  
Course N.E. At 3 P.M. Course N by E  
the watch employed getting out the fore topgallant  
mid part under the topgallant to N by E last part  
All sail set to E N.E. At 11 P.M. saw Runners  
down boats but could not get fast No end

Lat by Ob 39.12 North  
Long by Ob 73.00 West

Monday Feb

February 13)

Come with fresh winds from WSW  
with a heavy sea running to the N.E. At 3 P.M.  
saw the land bearing N.E. Dist 25 At 4 P.M. wore  
ship heaved at anchor at sunset put the white under  
short sail heading WSW Mid part the same  
Last part set all sail the morning from SSW  
Course N.W.

No end of the 24 hours

Lat by Ob 38.54



# Levant Of De La Mocha

Tuesday 14) Commenced with brisk winds from S.W.

Thursday 14) All sail set steering to S.W. at 1 P.M.

Levant the Is. de La Mocha Bearing

N.E. Dist 20 miles the watch employed

At sailing a new Boat at 6 P.M. saw

Sperm Whales heard the boats at being

light could not get fast mid part under

short sail to S.W. winds light fast part

heading to the N. and N.E. at 3 P.M. heard

the boats for whales which proved to be humbacks

do ends these 24 hours

Wednesday 15)

Thursday 15)

Commenced with light winds from N.W. & N.

and fine weather steering down the North

side of Mocha at 1 P.M. Cap took his hat

and went on shore & got a few recruits at 4 P.M.

Came off at night put the ship under short

sail to S.W. mid part calm fast part light

winds from S.W. all sail set standing on shore

at 3 P.M. Cap. goes on shore ship lying off on

Thursday 16)

Thursday 16)

Commenced with fine breeze from

the North and fair weather lying off on

at Mocha at 5 P.M. the boat came off with

4 Bales and two hbls of potatoes for which

was paid 100 P. & 100 M. at sunset spoke

the Barque Daman from New port 30 hbls of sper.

mid part steering out to the Southward

fast part wind from S.W. all possible sail set

to S.W. at 3 P.M. spoke the Daman steering

for the Land also passed the Barque steering In.

— Full by Ab 38.15



Friday the 3  
February 17) Commences with light winds from the  
West At 12.30 AM off San Whales  
board the Bonts the Whales going quick to windward  
could not get fast At 4 PM took in sail  
and heeded to South and set the watch Bonts crew  
Mid and last part Calm Saw several  
Humpbacks and two Ships close in to the land  
At 12 M.D. Mocha Bearing S S E Dist 15 Miles  
Main land Bearing West Dist 30 Miles  
No M.D.

Saturday the 4  
February 18) Commences with light winds from South  
At 4 AM saw many humpbacks At Sunset  
fresh wind from South Ship under tops  
to West Mocha bearing South Dist 20 Miles  
Mid part Steering to N N W Last part " " " "  
the watch employed at Sunday Galley 150 Evils  
Sat by 6h 37.29  
No M.D. Sany

Sunday the 5  
February 19) Commences with fresh winds from  
the South and fine weather All provisions  
sail set to N N W At 4 AM spoke the Ship  
New England of N.B. Kip Tallow 2000 lbs bound  
Home At 5 AM saw the Mont Vernon full 17 days  
At 8 AM sent an old fore to haul Mid part  
steering to N N W under the tops Last part  
Calm nothing in sight worth of remark  
Sat by 6h 53.40  
Sany by 6h 38.57

Monday the 6  
February 20) Commences with light winds and  
variable some rain At Sunset double reefed  
the topsails Mid part light winds to West  
bearing to the West Last part to N N E  
the watch employed at heaving old sails  
and Sunday Galley  
Sat by 6h 35.31



Tuesday 1<sup>st</sup> 40

February 21) Commences with light winds from the S W  
All possible sail set to the masts  
The watch being engaged at sundry gales  
Mid part light winds last part the same  
At 10 A.M. saw blackfish board the boats  
The mainst. Boat got fast & took one to the  
ship so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Mr 35.20

Long by Lunar obs 76.11.06

Wednesday 2<sup>nd</sup> 40

February 22)

Did not get  
him

Commences with a light wind from N.E.  
All possible sail set to it at 4 A.M. at 6 A.M.  
saw a large school of sperm whales far to  
the windward board but at being night  
could not get to them at dark took the  
boats up and took in the light sails headed  
to the south mid part standing to the N.W.  
last part all sail set to West &c

Lat by Ob 33.54

Long by L (76.11.13

Thursday 3<sup>rd</sup> 40

February 23)

Commences with light winds from the  
South All sail set to West the watch  
employed at sundry gales at sunset  
took in the light sails mid part the same  
last part steering to S.W. under the top  
at 5 A.M. saw the Isle Juan Fernandez  
bearing S.S.W. Dist 30 miles &c

Lat by Ob 33.16

Friday 4<sup>th</sup> 40

February 24)

Commences with fresh winds from  
N.E. at 7 A.M. tack ship to E by N  
cast part the land bearing E.S.E. put the  
ship under double reefed tops mid and  
last part working in shore one sail on light

Lat by



Saturday 26)

February 25) Commences with light winds from the North All favorable sail set towards the land white bears south at sunset calm. Mid part took a Breere from 7 AM and sailed on to the land last part lying off and on at 8 AM. Cap went on shore at 11 AM returned with some fruit finding it not convenient to write. Steered off to the N.E. So ends these 24 hours.

Long by G 48.70  
Lat by G 33.20

Sunday 27)

February 26)

Commences with fresh winds from N.W. The weather some cloudy All sail set steering to N.E. at 4 PM. Land 41 ship changing to the eastward at 9 PM took in the top sails at 10 PM wind hauled to the South and blew a fresh gale last part the same ship under the top sails to N.E.

Lat by G 31.50  
Long by G 46.30

Monday 28)

February 27)

Comes with fresh gales from the South and cloudy weather Barque under the top sails to the N.E. at 6 AM and last part the same many Ambucks on sight & the watch employed at 2 ships duty. So ends these 24 hours.

Lat by G 30.15 South  
Long by G 42.28

Tuesday 29)

February 28)

First part fresh S.E. trade which and fair weather steering to the N.E. under single reefed tops and topgallant sails at sunset took in the topgallant sails Mid part the same last part All drawing sail set & saw nothing worth of remark the watch employed at sitting rigging.

Lat by G 28.26



Bark Servant Lying at Anchor  
Wednesday 1<sup>st</sup>

March 1) Commenced with light winds from  
the S.E. and fair weather At sunset  
took in the light sails and double reefed  
the fore top sail and part the same  
last part of the sail set steering to the N.E.  
the watch employed at setting up the rigging  
Lat by Ob 26.34

Thursday 2<sup>nd</sup>

March 2) Commenced with light trade winds  
and the weather some cloudy  
At 1 P.M. Sounded two Boats for whales  
at a distance but found them to be fairbacks  
At 2 P.M. took the boats up steered to N.E.  
At 4 P.M. saw the main land bearing from  
N to N.E. Dist 14 miles At sunset steered  
to N.W. by compass and part the same last part  
steering to N.E. and bearing N.E. Dist 30  
miles Nothing in sight worth of remark  
Lat by Ob 25.25 South  
Long by Ob 71.00 West

Friday 3<sup>rd</sup>

March 3) Commenced with light winds and fair weather  
All sail set to N.E. the watch employed  
at duty by the clock and last part very  
light winds and cloudy weather  
So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Ob 24.25

Saturday 4<sup>th</sup>

March 4) Commenced with light winds and variable  
All hoisted sail set to N.E. by the clock  
the land bearing N.E. Dist 30 miles at dusk  
We took a fine view of a Comet bearing N.W.  
from up the mid and last part light winds from S.E.  
and fine weather All sail set to N.E.  
At 10 P.M. steered to N.W.  
the land bearing N.E. Dist 10 miles  
Lat by Ob 23.50 South



Anchor In Mexillones Bay South America  
Sunday the 5<sup>th</sup>

March 5<sup>th</sup>) Commences with light trade winds and fine  
weather nothing in sight worth a remark

All hands employed at sundry jobs at 4 P.M.  
got out a small Boat upon the Starboard Tack  
Ship under full sail to N.W. and last part  
of sail towards Mexillones Bay at 11 P.M. sent a boat  
on to Sonora at 1 P.M. stood on to the bay saw one  
sail which proved to be a Spanish Brig of war  
at 1.30 o'clock all gave to an anchor at the head of  
Mexillones Bay and all hands but the Captain Cook  
& Guard went on shore which we found to be very  
barren no water within 24 miles no inhabitants within  
30 miles to the North at sunset found that four men  
had deserted one Blacamore Cooper one good fellow  
Seaman one Charnock Blacksmith and Hsa Hill  
greenhand & nothing more worth a remark so ends

Monday the 6<sup>th</sup>

March 6<sup>th</sup>) Commences with light winds from the South  
and fine weather All hands employed at cleaning  
and painting ship and other sundry jobs at sunset  
the cap went on board the Brig at 8 P.M. returned  
with the four men that had deserted they finding  
no water had to return so ends there 24 hours

Tuesday the 7<sup>th</sup>

March 7<sup>th</sup>) Commences with light winds from the S.E.  
at sunrise called all hands and searched  
down the Decks at 6 P.M. the Deserters were called  
aft and were ask by the Captain what excuse they  
had for leaving the ship the reply from the three  
that were Sailors was that when they shipped they intended  
to run away the first opportunity that they never intended  
to returned to the States but all returned to duty  
All hands employed at painting and rigging &c &c &c  
at night set the watch & water  
so ends there 24 hours



Barryue Levant Running Down the  
Wednesday the 7 All these 24 hours light winds and  
March 8) fine weather In the Eoars of the Morning  
3 Men Deserted by jumping over Board  
and All they took to support them in the Water  
was one cutting Stage & two Straplugs which were  
All found the same day the names of the 3 were  
Good Fellow Macneal and Briggs & All hands  
Employed at painting and other Sundries at 6 to 10  
the Spanish Brig left the harbor So Ends these 24 hours

Thursday the 8  
March 9) All these 24 hours light winds and fine  
weather All hands Employed at Sundry jobs  
At 3 to 6 went on Shore with 4 Boat  
and found it Cap that 1 one of the men were  
that Deserted nothing more worth of remark

Friday the 9  
March 10) All the first part of this day light winds  
and fine weather Part of the crew of 4 fishing  
At 11 A M returned to the ship and got  
All ready for Sea

Saturday the 10  
March 11) Commenced with light airs from North  
at 4 to 6 took the wind from the South  
took the anchors and went to Sea steering  
to the N W at dark the Land to the Leeward  
Bore N E by N set the watch Boat crew on  
chid and sent part the same So Ends

Sunday the 11  
March 12) Sat by 22 23

Commenced with light S E trades and  
fine weather All sail set to the N W  
at sunset took on the light Sails chid part the same  
At daylight set All drawing sail Nothing on  
light worth of remark So Ends these 24 hours  
Sat by 20 25 South  
No obs Sarg



Coast of Peru In the Year of A D 1843

Monday 4)

March 13) Commences with Brisk Trades and fine weather  
at 12<sup>noon</sup> hauled the ship up North by 2<sup>nd</sup>  
at 1<sup>st</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 46 steered to N<sup>W</sup> at 3<sup>rd</sup> 46 steered to N<sup>W</sup>  
Last part fine weather saw nothing worth of remark

Tuesday 5)

March 14)

Commences with light winds and fine weather  
the watch employed at Sunday jobs Mid and last  
part fine weather saw nothing worth of remark

Sat by 46 13 05  
Long by 46 71 11

Wednesday 6)

March 15) comes with gentle winds and pleasant  
weather ship under all sail to N<sup>W</sup>

at 5<sup>th</sup> 46 saw Blackfish saw the boats but  
could not get fast at sunset took the boats up  
steered to the N<sup>W</sup> & Mid and last part the same  
at 3<sup>rd</sup> 46 saw Blackfish but could not get  
fast took the boats up & stood on

Sat by 46 17 07 South  
Long by 46 74 10 West

Thursday 7)

March 16)

First part light winds & fine weather  
Mid & last part the same all sail set  
to N<sup>W</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> 46 the watch employed  
at Sunday jobs

Sat by 46 15 18  
Long by 46 74 32

Friday 8)

March 17) commences with light trade winds  
and fine weather all sail set to N<sup>W</sup>  
Mid and last part steering to N<sup>W</sup> by 46  
So ends these 24 hours

Sat by 46 15 10  
Long by 46 76 00



Saturday (th)

March 18) Commenced with light winds from S E  
and fine weather all sail set to off to W  
at sunset took in the light sail at daylight  
set all sail and steered to N by W at 10 H all  
have a ship to windward so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Ob 13.27

Long by Ac 78.10

Sunday (th)

March 19)

Comes with fresh trades and clear weather  
saw nothing worth of remark at night took in the light  
sails & luffed to the wind head off shore mid part the  
same last part steering off to the N by W at 9 H all  
saw two boats for blackfish at 11 H all the starboard  
boat struck & dragged the iron at 11 H 30 then took the  
boats up & stood on many blackfish in sight

Lat by Ac 13.00

Long by Ob 78.27

Monday (th)

March 20)

Commenced with light trade winds and fine weather  
all drawing sail set steering off to W many  
blackfish in sight mid and last part all sail set to  
the N by W nothing more worth of remark

Lat by Ob 11.38

Long by Ob 78.47

Tuesday (th)

March 21)

Commenced with light winds and fine weather  
all sail set to N by W nothing in sight worth  
of remark mid and last part steering from  
N by W to N by E so ends

Lat by Ob 10.04 South

Long by Ac 78.40 West

Wednesday (th)

March 22)

Commenced with fresh trade winds and fine  
weather many finbacks in sight courses N by W mid part  
the same at daylight saw a vessel belonging to Calico  
to the windward at 9 H all saw sperm whales towed the  
boats at 10 H all the starboard boat struck and took a  
whale to the ship at 11 H all the starboard boat struck  
and parted the line at 11.30 waist boat struck so ends  
S B these 24 hours

Lat by Ob 8.41 South

Long by Ob 78.41



Thursday 23)

March 23) Commences with light trade winds and fine weather. At 1 P.M. the harbour boat struck and parted from the whale. At 2 P.M. the waist boat took her whale to the ship and commenced cutting. At 6 P.M. took the last head on ship lying under the sprails to the N.E. At daylight called all hands and commenced clearing the decks every and boiling &c.

Friday 24)

Sat by 8.10

March 24) Commences with light winds and fine weather. Nothing in sight north. At 6 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. Mid and last part the same. All hands employed at boiling.

Sat by 8.20

Saturday 25)

March 25) Commences with light trades and fine weather. At 1 P.M. wore ship to the N.E. All hands employed at boiling and sundry jobs. At 1 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. Mid and last part the same. At 3 P.M. finished boiling last part. All hands employed at ~~boiling and~~ ~~storing~~ Coopering & washing off the decks. So ends these 24 hours.

Sat by 8.24

Sunday 26)

Sat by 8.40

March 26) Commences with light winds and fine weather. Ship heading to the North. At sunset secured to the N.W. Mid part the same. Last part steering to North with all sail set. So ends these 24 hours.

Sat by 7.26

Monday 27)

March 27)

Commences with fresh trades and fair weather. At 1 P.M. stood on and made the Lohas Rocks. Bearing N.E. at 4 P.M. sent a boat on to get fish returned at 6 P.M. without success. Singlered the top. Stood to the N.W. Mid and last part steering from N.W. to North. At 10 P.M. passed the sail to the windward. Saw Black fish &c. All hands employed at storing down oil. So ends

Sat by 6.59 Low.



Thursday the)

March 28) Commences with light winds and fine weather  
All sail set to North at 4 to 6 AM same sail to the seaward  
at 8 to finished stowing down oil & mid and last part  
calm the main land bearing about ~~that~~ East  
So ends these 24 hours Lat by the 5<sup>th</sup> 40 South  
Long by the 80<sup>th</sup> 00 West

Wednesday the)

March 29)

Commences with light winds from South  
and fine weather All sail set to the North at dark  
took on the topgallant sails luffed to head off shore  
Rat's point bearing N. N. E. Dist 5 miles mid part Spring  
Aback last part standing in so ends these 24 hours

Thursday the)

March 30)

Commences with fresh winds from South and fine  
weather At 9 to 10 AM came to an anchor at Rat's At 2 PM  
the Capt went on shore and returned at dark  
So ends these hours the ~~Winds~~ in Liberty

Friday the)

March 31)

Commences with light winds & at 9 to 10 AM  
One watch on Liberty for 24 hours mid part  
the same At 9 to 10 AM took on board 4 casks of Bread  
from the ship Hector of St Beiford So ends these  
24 hours

Saturday the)

April 1)

Comes with light winds & one watch on  
shore the other on duty At 6 to 10 AM took on board  
40 Barrels of potatoes At 9 to 10 AM Cap returned  
on Board nothing more worth of remark

Sunday the)

April 2)

Commences with light winds and fine weather  
At 8 to 10 AM the watch went on shore Capt on shore  
At 11 to 12 AM the Hector left the Harbor  
At 9 to 10 AM the Cap returned on board  
So ends these 24 hours



Monday A,  
April 3) Commences with fresh winds and fine weather.  
All the first part of this day, getting ready for  
sea also received 3 men on board one in the place  
of Asa Hill who went on board of the Hector by the consent  
of the Cap. Also his own request at noon took the rest  
of our ~~request~~ recruits on board

Tuesday A,  
April 4) Commences with fresh winds and pleasant weather.  
At 2 to 4. Saw the Constitution of Miantouc 40 blps  
At 4 to 6. The Cap. returned on board got under way  
and steered to the WNW mid part under short sail  
to the S W. Last part all sail set to the NW  
one ship in sight

Lat by Ab 4.33 South

Wednesday A,  
April 5) Commences with fresh winds and fine weather.  
At 4 to 6 spoke the Constitution  
At sunset shortened sail mid part steering to  
the West last part steering to the S E nothing in sight  
worth of remark So ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ab 3.43 South

Thursday A,  
April 6) Commences with light winds from the S E all sail  
set to the NW at sunset took in main wore  
ship to the S W mid part the same last part  
employed at mending the fore topsail nothing in sight  
Lat by Ab 3.37 South  
Long by Ab 82.48

Friday A,  
April 7) Commences with light trades and fine weather.  
At 4 to 6. Bent the fore topsail at night took  
in the light sails and wore ship to the NW mid and last  
part the same the watch employed at sundry jobs  
nothing in sight worth of remark  
Lat by Ab 3.13  
Long by Ab 81.52



Saturday 4)

April 8) Commences with light winds from the S E  
fine weather nothing in sight worth a remark  
All sail set E by N At sunset took in the light  
sails at 10 wore ship to the S by E  
At daylight set all sail to and wore ship to East  
Lat by Ob 2° 57'  
Long 81° 57'

Sunday 5)  
April 9)

Commences with light winds and fine weather  
All sail set standing to the E S E mid part  
the same last part all sail set to East at 10 & all saw  
one pinback so ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ob 2° 56' South  
Long by Ob 81° 40'

Monday 6)

April 10) Commences with light winds and fine weather  
At 5 to 10 tacked ship to N N W mid and  
last part steering to the N N W  
so ends these 24 hours nothing in sight  
Lat by Ob 3° 01' South

Tuesday 7)  
April 11)

Commences with light winds and fine weather  
All sail set to the N N W mid and last part the  
same so ends these 24 hours  
Long by Ob 84° 07'  
Lat by Ob 2° 57'

Wednesday 8)  
April 12)

Commences with light winds and fine weather  
All sail set to N N W the watch employed at  
sundry jobs mid part the same wind a light last  
part saw blackfish off boats but could not get fast  
Lat by Ob 3° 05'  
Long 83° 00'

Thursday 9)  
April 13)

Commences with light winds from S E and fine  
weather At 3 to 10 spoke the Cooner Experiment  
of Calao 20 lbs S N At sunset took in sail  
say to At daylight set all sail steered to N  
so ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Ob 2° 22'



Friday (4)

April 14) Comes with fresh trade and fine weather  
Ship under full sail to West at sunset took in the  
light sails and steered to the N.W. mid part the same  
last part full sail set to West so ends

Sat by Ab 2.35

Song — 86.38

Saturday (5)  
April 15)

Commences with light winds and fine weather  
At 2 o'clock said the boats for whales which  
proved to be fairbacks at sunset took in sail  
and steered to the N.W. mid part the same last part  
full sail set to the N.W. at 10 o'clock saw Blackfish  
but did not lower so ends these 24 hours

Sat by Ab 2.49 South

Song by Ac 86.10

Sunday (6)  
April 16)

Commences with light winds from the S.E.  
and fine weather At 2 o'clock saw blackfish  
Saw the harbour boat struck at 3 o'clock got  
stove and had to cut the waist boat got fast and  
at 4 o'clock took 4 Blackfish to the ship at sunset  
took in sail for the night mid part steered to the  
West at sunrise set full sail and steered to the S.W. by the  
at 6 o'clock commenced learning the Blackfish blubber  
at the same time two men refused to do duty on the  
account of working on the blubber upon Sunday  
Saying that they had not time to do their other thing  
they were soon put in prison and Abraham put in  
the room the other John left on Deck for a time

Monday (7)

April 17)

Sat by Ab 2.35

Song by Ab 83.49

Commences with light winds and fine weather full  
sail set to the N.W. at sunset put the other man  
below that was in prison at 4 o'clock the one in the room Abraham  
came upon duty Song for full past affences mid part  
light winds last part the same nothing in sight worth  
of remark

Sat by Ab 2.00 South

Song 88.38



Tuesday the

April 18) Commences with light winds and fine weather  
All sail set to the NW by N the watch employed  
at salting potatoes at sunset took in sail for the night  
Mid part the same last part all sail set to the NW  
At 9 AM saw the Galapagos Islands So ends the 24 hours  
Sat by Ab 1,40 South

Wednesday the

April 19)

Commences with light winds and calm Sun in  
sight at sunset took in sail for the night Mid part  
the same last part calm Charles Isle Bearing N by E  
So ends the 24 hours

Thursday the

April 20)

Commences with light winds and fine weather  
At 7 AM Mr John Wilkins came out of the run and  
went to his duty Mid part heading off shore  
Last part standing in towards Charles Isle  
Sun nothing worth of remark two men off duty on  
the account of sickness So ends the 24 hours

Sat by Ab 1,40

Sun by Ab 90,00

Friday the

April 21)

Commences with light winds and fine weather  
at 4 PM lay close in with Charles Isle at night  
stood off shore Mid part the same last part some-  
squally ship heading in shore nothing in sight worth of  
remark

Saturday the

April 22)

First part light winds and the weather some-  
cloudy at 4 PM saw the boats for Blackfish  
but did not get fast at night Brittle Isle bore NE  
Mid part calm last part fresh winds and fine weather  
Saw some Blackfish So ends the 24 hours  
Sat by Ab 00,43 South



Sunday H.)

April 23) Commences with strong winds and fair weather At night took in the light sails Ship heading to N by N Starboard side Bearing N.E. Mid part Standing in shore Last part Standing in towards Lee Bay saw Blackfish and so Sat by 0.23 South

Monday H.)

April 24)

Commences with light winds from the West at 2 AM. Saw a ship in the Bay at 4 AM. Exp. went on board the William West of Larr. hauled 80 bbls S.P. Mid and Last part Calm chased Blackfish but could not get fast

Tuesday H.)

April 25) Commences with light winds and fine weather

Still in camp with the Main Mast. At night took in the light sails mid part going back At Sunrise set all sail and stood in shore Nothing in sight worth of remark so ends these 27 hours

Wednesday H.)

April 26)

Commences with light winds and fair weather. At 2 AM. tacked ship off shore at night Shortened sail mid part fresh winds from N.W. S.W. Last part the same All sail set steering to S.S.E. Sat by 0.00.38 South No sky song

Thursday H.)

April 27)

Commences with light winds and some rain. All sail set to S.S.E. Mid part Calm Last part light winds and fine weather At 11 AM. South Sea Bearing N.E. Dist 20 miles so ends these 27 hours Sat by 0.01.03 South

Friday H.)

April 28)

Comes with light winds from S.E. and fair weather At 4 AM. tacked ship to S.W. head of shore Mid part Standing in for S head of shore mark At 7 AM. tack of shore winds light from S.E. so ends these 27 hours Sat by 0.01.15 South



Bargee servant Cruising for sperm off  
Wednesday the

May 10) Commences with calm weather and some  
rainy nothing in sight worth of remark  
Mid and last part light winds and calms  
North head Dist 15 miles Redondo rock Dist 10 miles  
Bearing N.E. So ends these 24 hours

Thursday the

May 11)

Commences with light winds and fine weather  
At sunset took in the light sails mid part light  
winds ship heading to East last part calm  
Land Dist 20 miles to the Eastward So ends these 24 hours  
Sat by 06 00. 25 North

Friday the

May 12)

Commences with light winds and fine weather  
nothing in sight worth of remark At sunset took in  
the light sails Steered to the East S.E. with light winds  
from the West mid part calm last part light winds  
All sail set heading in shore Saw nothing worth of remark  
Sat by 06 00. 15 North

Saturday the

May 13)

Commences with light winds and fine weather  
All sail set Cruising off the Rock at sunset  
took in the light sails headed off shore  
Mid and last part calm nothing in sight worth  
of remark Albermarl Bearing East Dist 10 miles

Sunday the

May 14)

Commences with light winds from the South All  
sail set heading to the E.N.E. At 4 to 6 saw black  
sailed the boats but could not get fast at 6 took the  
boats up and at night took in the light sails and headed off  
shore mid and last part light winds and calms At 10 to 12 saw  
a ship to the north of us Saw nothing more worth of remark  
through these 24 hours



# The Gallapagos Isle and Russell Master

Monday the

May 15) Commences with light airs and fine weather  
All possible sail set heading in and off from  
Redondo Rock At 2 PM saw the ship to the  
windward At 3 PM took a light wind and run down to  
the ship which we boarded and found to be the David Paddock  
from Nantucket last part light winds and calms the watch employed  
at sundry jobs the ends these 24 hours

Lat by Ac 22 North  
Long by El 91 50

Tuesday the

May 16)

Commences with light winds and fine weather and ship  
in sight to the seaward & all possible sail set to the  
E. N. E. Redondo Rock bearing S S E 20 miles  
Mid and last part light winds and calms and ship in  
sight to the south of us the watch employed at ship's duty  
the ends these 24 hours

Lat 00 30 North

Wednesday the

May 17)

Commences with light winds from the S E. and  
fine weather all possible sail set to the E by S  
At night the Rock bore South & Mid and last part  
light winds all sail set to the E by S at day light  
Abington bore East nothing more in sight worth of  
remark

Lat by St 00 46 North

Thursday the

May 18) Commences with light winds and fine  
weather. All possible sail set to the E N E by Wind  
At sunset the land bore E S E At dark  
the ship heading in shore Mid part calm  
last part light winds and fine weather all sail set  
heading in for Abington Isle but gaining very slow  
on account of strong currents setting to the S W  
Nothing in sight worth of remark throughout this  
day

Lat by St 00 20 North



# Barque L'vant Cruising of the Gallifugos

Friday the

May 19) Commences with light winds and fine weather  
At Sunset Abington Isle Bore ESE by Comp Dist 15.  
Mid part light winds last part the same the  
weather fine nothing but fair in sight So ends  
these 24 hours.

Sat by Ob 1. 04 North

Saturday the

May 20)

Commences with light winds from the SSE and  
the weather same cloudy All sail set heading to the  
Eastward At 4 P.M. the wind hauled to North and we  
steered to the South Mid part winds from the East  
last part winds light All sail set to the South  
At 11<sup>h</sup> 30<sup>m</sup> we hauled to the Southward headed the ship to  
the East SE nothing in sight worth of remark

Sat by Ob 1. 39 North

Sunday the

May 21)

Commences with light winds from the SSE and  
fine weather All sail set to the East Mid and  
last part the same At 11 P.M. three Ships in sight  
So ends these 24 hours

Sat by Ob 1. 43 North

Sat by Lunar Obs 92. 31 W

Monday the

May 22)

Commences with light winds from the Southward  
and fine weather All possible sail set to the East  
Mid and last part the same one Ship in sight  
to the Seeward So ends these 24 hours

Sat by Ob 1. 50 North

Tuesday the

May 23)

Commences with light winds from the SSE and  
fine weather At 4 P.M. spoke the Ship de David Reddy  
a Van Hooket Cap went on board At 8 P.M. returned  
on board Mid and last part standing to the Eastward  
the David Reddy under our lee &  
nothing more worth of remark

Sat by Ob 1. 30 North



Isle AD 1843 End Russel Master

Wednesday (th)

May 24) Commences with light winds and the weather some thick at night the culper  
Isle Bore to N.E Dist 10 miles this day the watch employed  
at mending the main topsail mid and last part nothing  
worth of remark so ends these 24 hours

Sat by Obs 1.58 North

Song by Sun at 10.23

Song by En 12.00

Thursday (th)

May 25)

Commences with light winds and fine weather  
one ship in sight to the windward & All sail set  
to the East the watch employed at sundry jobs  
mid and last part the same at 10 P.M. raises  
A ship standing to the S.W. so ends these 24 hours

Sat by Obs 2.12 North

Friday (th)

May 26)

Commences with light winds from S.E.  
and fine weather All possible sail to the  
East by wind one ship in sight & stern mid  
and last part the same the watch employed at  
mending sails so ends these 24 hours

Sat by Obs 2.29 North

Song by En 11.03

Saturday (th)

May 27)

Commences with fresh winds and fine  
weather one ship in sight at 4 P.M.  
Bent & fore topsail at dark standing  
to the E by N mid part heading to the E.S.E.  
last part strong winds and fine weather All  
possible sail set to the East so ends this day

Sat by Obs 2.27 North

Song by En 8.50 West

Sunday (th)

May 28)

Commences with fresh winds and fine  
weather All sail set & at 3 P.M. Steered  
to the N.E by Comp saw nothing worth of remark  
mid and last part the same

Sat by Obs 3.28 North

Song by En 8.10 West



Monday 29)

Comences with fresh winds from the SE and the  
weather some squally At 3 P.M. Heaved to  
the North At night took in the topgallant sails  
and furled the mainsail Mid part the same  
last part squally All sail set to the North  
At 10 A.M. - Saw Eacus Island Bearing N by W  
Dist 30 miles No ends these 24 hours  
Sat by obs 15.00 North

Mon - Tuesday 30)

May 30)

Comences with light winds from  
the South the weather some cloudy at 6 P.M.  
Luffed the ship to the wind head off shore  
Land Bearing N by W Dist 10 miles furled the  
light sails & c Mid part light winds accompanied  
with light squalls of rain last part standing in for the  
land nothing more worth of remark these 24 hours

Wednesday 31)

May 31) Comences with light winds and some rain  
At 1 P.M. Starboard boat went in shore  
for to find the bay returned at 3 P.M.  
At 4 P.M. came to an anchor in 6 fathoms  
of water for the purpose of getting water So did

Thursday 1<sup>st</sup>

June 1)

All these 24 hours light winds and calms  
All hands employed at getting off  
water and stowing it down nothing more  
worth of remark

Friday 2<sup>nd</sup>

June 2)

Comences with light airs from the  
land accompanied with much rain  
All hands employed at getting off water  
and wood nothing more worth of remark  
through these 24 hours



Saturday 11)

June 3) Commences with light winds and rainy  
raining All hands employed at getting off  
wood and water at 4 P.M. the David Muldock  
of Nantucket came into the Bay and anchored  
Cap went on board & at 6 P.M. finished  
getting wood and water

Sunday 12)

June 4) First part fresh winds and some rain the  
Boats on shore after Coconuts at night returned  
So ends these 24 hours

Monday 13)

June 5)

Commences with pleasant breezes and  
cloudy weather at 10 P.M. got under way  
and the Anchors and stood out of the Bay

Tuesday 14)

June 6)

First part fresh winds from the S S W  
All Passable sail to the S E Mid and  
last part the same nothing in sight worth a  
remark So ends these 24 hours

Wednesday 15)

June 7)

Set by AC 7:40

Commences with fresh winds and cloudy  
weather Ship heading to the E S E by the  
wind with all sail set Mid part the same last  
part light winds at 8 P.M. hoisted the Boats  
for Blackfish Starboard Boat struck and at  
11 P.M. took one to the Ship So ends these twenty four

No Obs



Barque Servant of Wareham Cruising

Thursday 4th

June 8 } Commenced with fresh winds and  
fair weather the weather cloudy  
Ship heading to the S.W. the watch  
employed at cleaning the black fish  
Mid part ship heading to the S.E. by the wind  
Last part winds light and baffling the weather  
employed at boiling the black fish so ends

Sat by AC 2.40 North

Friday 5th

June 9

Commenced with light winds and the weather  
some rainy at 4 P.M. finished boiling  
Ship heading to the E.S.E. Starboard tack  
Shore at 6 P.M. saw black fish but did not  
Lower Mid and Last part light winds and rainy

Saturday 6th

June 10

Commenced with fresh winds from the South  
Ship heading to the W.S.W. nothing in  
sight the watch employed at Sunday jobs  
Mid and Last part the same so ends this day

Sat by Abs 3.30 North

Sunday 7th

June 11

Comes with light winds and fair weather  
Ship under the topsails to the W.S.W.  
Mid and Last part the same nothing  
in sight worth of notice &c

Sat by Abs 3.23 North

Long by Chron 85.14 West

Monday 8th

June 12

Commenced with fresh winds and fine weather  
nothing in sight worth of remark at Sunset  
Tacked ship to the S.E. & Mid and Last part  
heading to the E.S.E. and S.E. nothing in sight  
worth of remark the watch employed at Sunday jobs

Sat by Abs 3.04 North

Long by Chron 84.17



# For Sperm Oil in the Pacific End Russell Hunter

Tuesday 13<sup>th</sup>

June 13) Commenced with fresh winds and cloudy weather. All sail set to the S E by E. Saw nothing north of remark. Mid part the same. Last part fresh winds from the S S W. Ship under the topsails. At 8 A M saw a school of sperm whales of three boats at 9 A M the Maist boat struck a whale which parted the line at 10 A M took the boats up & part of the whales went to the seaward and part to which steered off to the North but saw no more at 11:30 Luff to the wind.

off & parted

Last line

Lat by C 21° 30' North

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup>

June 14) Commenced with fresh winds and cloudy weather. Ship heading to the West under the topsails at dark tacked ship to the S E. At 9 A M tacked to the W S W. Saw nothing worth of remark through these 24 hours.

Lat by obs 21° 08' North

Long by Chron 82° 26' West

Thursday 15<sup>th</sup>

June 15)

Commenced with fresh winds and cloudy weather. Nothing in sight worth of remark at 9 A M. Tacked ship to the S E by E. Comp Mid and last part the same. All sail set to the S E by E. At 9 A M saw two finbacks.

Lat by obs 21° 50' North

Long by Chron 81° 43' West

Friday 16<sup>th</sup>

June 16)

Comes with light winds and fair weather. Nothing in sight north of remark. All sail set. Ship heading to the S E by E. The watch employed at sunset gets cold and last part the same. At 11 A M saw a sail to the seaward. Saw nothing more north of remark through these twenty-four hours.

Lat by Chron 20° 58' North

Long by Chron 80° 26' West



# Barque Serpent Log Book JY 1843

Remarks on Board Saturday, June 19<sup>th</sup> 1843,

First part commences with light winds from the SSW and the weather some cloudy All sail set to the ESE one sail in sight to the Seeward mid part light winds

Ship heading in shore last part 10<sup>th</sup> 4 P M saw a School of blackish porpoise the next boat took one to the ship at 9 P M saw the land Bearing East Dist 20<sup>miles</sup> at 11 P M saw many Humpbacks &

Lat 41° 40' 00" 16 North  
Long 71° 00' 04" West

Sunday 20<sup>th</sup>  
June 1843

Commences with fresh winds from the SSW and the weather some cloudy many Humpbacks in sight At 9 A M tacked ship head off shore

Land Bearing E Dist 10 miles mid and last part light winds and cloudy weather so ends this day

Monday 21<sup>st</sup>  
June 1843

Commences with fresh winds from the SSW All possible sail set to the W by S nothing in sight worth of remark At 6 P M took in the light sails & mid part the same last part All sail set to the W by S nothing in sight worth of remark

Lat 41° 00' 14" South

Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup>

June 20) Remarks on Board

First part fresh winds from the SSW All sail set to the West mid and last part heading to the WSW nothing in sight worth of remark

Lat 41° 00' 38" South  
Long 71° 00' 30" West



Edward

Russell Cluster

Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup>)

June 21) Commences with fresh winds from the  
S E ship under the tops to the Sill  
Mid part the same last part all sail set  
Nothing in sight worth of remark So Ends

Lat by Obs 1° 16 South  
Long by Chr 86° 20

Thursday 8<sup>th</sup>)

June 22)

Commences with light winds from the  
S E and fine weather all possible sail  
set to the W S W Mid and last part the same  
At 11 A M Saw Chatham, Id Bearing N. W Dist 25 miles  
Lat by Obs 1° 21 South

Friday 9<sup>th</sup>)

June 23)

Commences with light winds from the S E and  
fine weather all sail set to the West at  
1 P M raised Floods Id Bearing W S W 2  
Dist 25 miles At night the land bore the same  
At 7 P M tacked ship off shore Mid part standing  
on for the land last part steering for Charles Id  
So Ends there 24 hours

Saturday 10<sup>th</sup>)

June 24)

Commences with light winds from S E  
all sail set At 2 P M stood close in  
to Black Beech Road Capt went on shore  
At 8 P M returned with some Potatoes  
and the Capt of the Port Mid and last part  
working up to the Anchorage So Ends this day

Sunday 11<sup>th</sup>)

June 25)

Commences with light winds and fine  
weather At 4 P M came to anchor at  
Charles Id Black Beech Road Cap went on  
shore & at sunset returned At 7 A M and  
watch went on shore the rest employed at  
blacking the ships Bends So Ends this 24 hours



Bargee      Levant Cruising off the  
Monday 7<sup>th</sup>

June 26) Commences with light winds and fine weather  
One watch employed at getting off potatoes  
The other on ~~watch~~ shore upon liberty  
nothing more worth of remark &c

Tuesday 8<sup>th</sup>  
June 27)

Commences with light winds and calms  
All hands employed at getting off recruits  
Last part settled the accounts with Spanish  
& at night sent a boat in and took a man  
from the Beech which was an American

Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup>  
June 28)

Light winds and fine weather  
At 4 A.M. got under way and stood  
out at 7 A.M. spoke the Bargee Junior  
of New Bedford Capt Church Comd 90 lbs  
Cap went on board and got letters Mary Black joined  
in night &c ends these 24 hours

Thursday 10<sup>th</sup>  
June 29)

Commences with light winds and fine weather  
At dark Cap returned back from the after  
ship one man shot Capt Church having  
shifted the one that we took from the Beech  
and last part of reaching to the North  
and the sea saw many Blackfish and fin backs  
Nothing more worth of remark

Friday 11<sup>th</sup>

June 30) Commences with light winds & all sail  
set to the E.N.E. at night the wind on  
Charles Isle bore E by S. and part the same  
last part calm nothing in sight but land  
&c ends these 24 hours

Lat by O.C. 1.01 South



Galapagos Islands Crew Russel Master

Saturday 4th

July 1) Commences with light winds from the E & S E All sail set to the N E at 4 P.M. Kept off to the West side James I & Charles Isle Bearing S by E mid and last part steering for James, till she ends these 24 hours

Sunday 5th

July 2) Commences with fresh winds and fine weather at 1 P.M. stood in and anchored upon the West side of James Island for the purpose of getting Surapin at 2 P.M. left the ship with 3 Boats At night the Cap returned with one Boat the others intending to stop through the night & At 11 P.M. returned to the ship with not much success so ends these 24 hours

Monday 6th

July 3) Commences with light light winds and fine weather at day light two Boats put off after Surapin at 6 P.M. returned with good success nothing more worth of remark this day

Tuesday 7th

July 4)

At day light put off two Boats again for Surapin At night returned with loaded Boats Capt and one hand employed at painting ship we now find our selfs one man short the Cooper having deserted while we were after Surapin At 8 P.M. got under way and stood off to the N.W. so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday 8th

July 5)

first part light winds and fine weather the ship under full sail to the N.W. the watch employed at fitting the boats mid part standing to the S & E last part the same so ends this day

Lat N 20 miles North



Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup>

July 6) Commences with light winds and fair weather All sail set to the ESE & at 7 AM Put the Cook in the rigging and the Captain Deloged him for Disobedience of orders & at dark the rock Redondo Bore of NE Ship heading West and last part light winds and calms have nothing worth of remark

Lat by Obs 00° 11' North

Friday the 7<sup>th</sup>

July 7)

Commences with calm weather at 2 PM saw a school of Blackfish & at night the Rock Redondo Bore North East 8 miles and last part the same have nothing worth of remark So ends these 24 hours

Saturday the 8<sup>th</sup>

July 8) Commences with light winds and fine weather All sail set to the South at 4 AM Saw two ships at sunset the Capt Werten of the Charles W Morgan of New Bedford 24 months 1200 bbls at 9 AM returned to this ship & again and last part steering to the NNE with light winds from the SE So ends this day  
Lat by Obs 00° 15' North  
Long by Chron 91° 45' West

Sunday the 9<sup>th</sup>

July 9)

Commences with light winds and the weather some clearing All sail set steering to the NNE by 4 AM Charles W Morgan in sight to the leeward at 12 hours all took in the topgallant sails and luffed to the wind - last part steering to the North with all sail set at 11 AM passed the Cubpeppers Isles and so steered to the N West

Lat by Obs 2° 45' North



Monday (H)

July 10)

Commences with fresh winds from the  
SSE and fair weather at night took  
in the fly jib and furled the mainsail  
and part steering to the NW at  
day light called all hands and set all sail  
At 4 AM saw a school of sperm whales  
board the boats and at 10 AM the  
starboard struck and the whale took the  
line which started the school to the  
windward At 11 AM took the boats up and  
set all sail

Lat by obs 31° 03' North  
Long by Ch 93° 00'

Tuesday (H)

July 11)

Commences with fresh winds and  
cloudy weather At 3 PM got up with  
the whales again board away the boats  
but could not get fast At night  
shortened sail and heeled to the West  
and fast part heeling to the S  
nothing in sight worth of remark

Lat by obs 21° 49' N  
Long by Ch 97° 50' West

Wednesday (H)

July 12)

Commences with fresh winds from  
the SSE and the weather some  
cloudy Ship under the topsails  
to the NW At 4 PM hauled to  
the East by Wind at 12 AM tacked  
Ship to the SW At 9 AM tacked Ship  
to the Eastward. Saw nothing worth of  
remark So ends these 24 hours

Lat by obs 21° 23' North  
Long by Ch 94° 40' West



took a log S B  
Last time



Barque Levant Bound to the  
Thursday (13)

July 13) Commences with fresh winds from  
the S by W Ship heading to the  
S E by E the watch employed at  
repairing an old boat  
Mid and last part heading to the Eastward  
No ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 2° 57' North  
Long by Chron 13° 09' West

Friday (14)

July 14)

Commences with fresh winds and fair  
weather nothing in sight worth of  
remark Ship heading to the East  
under full sail at night shortened  
sail and put the Mast boat out on the  
cranes Mid and last part heading to the  
Westward saw nothing worth of remark

Lat by Obs 2° 42'  
Long by Chron 13° 30'

Saturday (15)

July 15)

Commences with fresh winds and cloudy  
weather Mid and last part the same  
All sail set to the Westward saw  
nothing worth of remark No ends these  
24 hours

Lat by Obs 3° 32' North  
Long by Chron 15° 10' West

Sunday (16)

July 16)

Commences with light winds and fair  
weather ship under the topsails to the  
West nothing in sight worth of remark  
No ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs  
Long by Obs



West upon A Cruise (and) Russell Master

Monday the

July 17) Comes with fresh winds and  
cloudy weather two firelocks in  
sight at night tow in the light sails  
mid and last part fresh winds and cloudy  
weather the watch employed at sundry jobs  
So ends these 24 hours  
No obs sat

Tuesday the

July 18) Comes with fresh winds from the S E  
and cloudy weather ship under the topsails  
to the North at 4 P.M. hauled to the S W  
mid and last part the same nothing  
sight worth of remark So ends these 24 hours  
Sat by obs 31.9 North

Wednesday the

July 19) Commences with fresh winds  
from the SE and the weather same  
cloudy at 5 P.M. double reefed  
the topsails mid and last part  
heading to the S W nothing in sight  
Sat by obs 2.32 North  
Long by obs 98.10 West

Thursday the

July 20) Comes with strong winds and cloudy  
weather ship under single reefs to  
the S W mid part the same last part  
set whole topsails saw one school of  
blackfish & nothing more worth of remark  
Sat by obs 2.00 North  
Long by Lunar obs 101.12 West



Friday the)

July 21) Commences with fresh winds and fair  
weather ship under the topsails to the  
S.W. the watch employed at sundry jobs  
chil part the same last part all sail set  
to the S.W. at 9 AM saw Blackfish  
the ends these 24 hours

Saturday the)  
July 22)

Lat by obs 1° 06 North  
Long by Lunar obs 102° 26 West

Commences with fresh winds from the S.E. and  
fine weather all sail set to the S.W. at  
sunset took in the light sails chil part the same  
last part under all sail to the S.W.

Lat by obs 00° 24 North  
Long by the Lunar obs 104° 59

Sunday the)  
July 23)

Commences with light winds and fine weather  
all possible sails set steering to the S.W.  
chil part headed to the South under the topsails  
last part all sail set to the S.W. saw several  
finbacks & nothing more worth of remark this day

Lat by obs 00° 34 South  
Long by Lunar obs 106° 10 West

Monday the)  
July 24)

Commences with light winds from the ESE  
and fine weather all sail set steering  
S.W. chil part the light sails furled last  
part all sail set saw one finback nothing  
more worth of remark

Lat by obs 0° 00 North  
Long by the 107° 05 West



Tuesday the)

July 25) Commences with light winds and  
fine weather all sail set steering  
to the S.W. at night took in the light sails  
and headed to South by the wind mid  
part the same last part all sail set to the West  
the watch employed at painting Boats &  
nothing in sight worth of remark

Lat by Obs. 00 25 miles South  
Long by Chron 108° 41 West

Wednesday the)

July 26)

Commences with fresh winds from the  
E.S.E. all sail set steering to the West  
At night took in the light sails and headed  
to the wind mid part the same last part  
all sail set to the W.S.W. the watch employed  
at mending the main sail so ends this day

Thursday the)

July 27)

Lat by Obs 1° 22 South  
Long by Chron 110° 20 West

Fresh part fresh winds from the E.S.E.  
and fair weather saw nothing worth of  
remark At night took in the light sails mid part  
the same last part all sail set to the West

Have nothing worth of remark

Lat by Obs 2° 44 South

Long by Chron 111° 56 West

Friday the)

July 28)

Commences with fresh winds and fair  
weather all drawing sail set to the  
West mid part under short sail last  
part the watch employed at mending  
the fore top sail nothing in sight worth  
of notice

Lat by Obs 2° 27 South  
Long by Chron 113° 27 West



Saturday the,

July 29) Commences with fresh winds from the SE  
and fine weather All sail set  
Course N W W Mid part the same last  
part the sail set to the West saw nothing  
worth of remark

Sunday the,  
July 30)

Commences with fresh winds from the East  
and fair weather All drawing sail set  
to the West mid and last part the same  
Saw nothing worth of remark So ends this day

Monday the,

July 31)

First part strong winds and clear  
weather mid and last part the same  
Saw a few fin backs & ship under  
All sail to the West

Tuesday the,  
August 1)

Commences with fine breezes and  
fine weather All sail set to the West  
the watch employed at sundry jobs  
At night took in the light sails and  
Luffed to the wind heaved to the North  
mid part headed to the South last part  
steered to the S W

Wednesday the,  
August 2)

Commences with moderate winds and  
fair weather Ship under the topsails  
steering various courses saw many  
fin backs & the watch employed at sundry  
jobs

Sat by obs 1° 26 South  
Long by sun 121° 46 West



Thursday the,

August 3) Commences with fresh winds and fair weather  
steering to the West under the tops the  
watch Employed at sundry jobs mid and  
last part the same so ends these 24 hours  
Lat by obs 1.06 South  
Long by Solar 20 0

Friday

August 4)

Comes with light winds accompanied  
with light squalls of rain All drawing  
sail set to the West mid part the same  
last part the watch Employed at sundry  
jobs nothing in sight worth of remark

Lat by Obs 00.08 North  
Long by Lunar 124.46 West

Saturday the,

August 5)

Commences with light winds and fine  
weather At 4 P.M. Saw a ship  
to the Seeward & mid and last part  
fine weather nothing in sight the watch  
Employed at sundry jobs so ends

Lat by obs 00.11 South

Sunday

August 6)

Commences with light winds from the  
East and fine weather All sail set  
to the S.W. At night took in the light  
Sails mid part the same last part All sail  
set to the S.W. Saw nothing worth of  
remark so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 40.40 South

Long by Chron 25.10 West

Monday the,

August 7)

Commences with moderate winds and fine  
weather All possible sail set at half past  
1 P.M. tacked ship to the North At 4 P.M. took  
a light squall of rain took in the light Sails  
mid part the same last part all sail  
set steering to the North At 10 P.M. board  
the boats for Blackfish but returned  
without success so ends these 24 hours

Lat by obs 00.15 South



Tuesday 4th)

August 8) Commences with light winds from the  
Eastward Ship under all sail to the  
North at sundown is tacked Ship to  
the South and took in the light sails  
for the Night Mid part the same last part  
all sail set to the South saw nothing  
worth of remark

Lat by obs 20° 03 South  
Long by Chron 126° 15 West

Wednesday 5th)

August 9)

Commences with light winds from E S E  
and fine weather Ship under all sail to  
the South the watch employed at  
sundown, took in the light  
sails Mid part the same last part steering  
to the S W under all sail the ends this day

Lat by obs 1° 09 South  
Long by Chron 127° 01 West

Thursday 6th)

August 10)

Commences with light trades and fine  
weather all sail set to the S West at night  
took in the fly jib and gaff topsail Mid  
part the same last part all sail set &

Lat by obs 2° 31 South  
Long by Chron 128° 31 West

Friday 7th)

August 11)

Commences with strong trade winds  
and fine weather at night took in  
the lights sails and steered to the  
S W Mid part the same last part  
all sail set steering S W by S  
the Watch employed at sundown, took

Lat by obs 4° 15 South  
Long by Chron 131° 29 West



Saturday the 7

August 12) Commences with fresh winds and fair  
weather nothing in sight worth of remark  
All sail set steering to the S.W. by S  
The watch employed at sundry jobs & at  
night took on the fly, jib mid part took  
in the binnacle sails At daylight set all  
sail & so ends these 24 hours.

Sunday the 7

August 13)

Commences with strong trade winds from S.E.  
and fair weather All drawing sail set to  
the S.W. by S nothing in sight worth  
of remark at night steered to the S.W.  
mid part the same last part steered  
to S.W. by W under all sail.

Lat by obs 6° 08' South

Long by Chr 133° 27' West

Monday the 7

August 14)

Commences with fresh trade winds  
and fair weather All drawing sail  
set to the W.S.W. mid part the same  
last part steering to the West &  
the watch employed at sundry jobs

Lat by obs 5° 26' South

Long by Chr 135° 54' West

Tuesday the 7

August 15)

Commences with fresh winds and fair  
weather All sail set steering to the W.S.W.  
Saw nothing worth of remark at night steered  
to the W.S.W. mid part the same At  
sunrise raised the Marquesas Islands  
set all possible sail and steered to the  
W.S.W.

Lat by obs 9° 12' South



Wednesday the  
August 16

Commences with fresh winds and  
breezily weather At 4 AM sailed  
to the wind off Senaheva the weather  
being thick at sunset the weather lighted  
clear the land bearing North east part  
standing off and on At 3 PM saw French ship off  
the steering on for the port At 9 PM stood on  
and took a pilot and at 11 PM came to anchor  
At Hoakeevah Port Anna Maria where we  
saw the Phoenix from New Bedford and the Nelson  
from Sydney and one French corvette At 2 PM  
the watch went on shore At night returned  
No ends these 24 hours nothing more worth  
of remark

Thursday the 17

August 17) Commences with light winds and  
fair weather one watch on shore  
the other employed At painting ship  
and getting off water At night the watch  
returned No ends this day

Friday the 18

August 18) At 10 AM light winds fair weather  
the watch on shore upon liberty the  
other employed At blacking the barrels  
the Cap engaged at trading with the  
natives At night the watch returned  
from the shore & No ends

Saturday the 19

August 19)

Commences with light winds and fair  
weather the watch on shore the rest  
employed At sundry jobs nothing more  
worth of remark No ends this day

Sunday the 20

August 20) light winds and fair weather the watch  
on shore upon liberty at night returned  
Nothing more worth of remark



Monday the

August 21) Commences with light winds and fair weather the watch on Liberty the rest employed at taking in potatoes so ends this day

Tuesday the,  
August 22)

Commences with light winds and Baffling All hands employed storming down water and other sundry jobs so ends this day

Wednesday the  
August 23)

Comes with fresh squalls with some rain All hands employed at sundry jobs At 11 AM put one man on shore by the name of Chase that has been a ft 4 months Disease Fever & Ague he took a written Discharge from the Capt At 4 PM took 4 men from the shore nothing more worth of remark

Thursday 24)  
August 24)

Commences with light winds and baffling At 11 AM took off the rest of our potatoes and got the ship ready for sea so ends this day

Friday 25)  
August 25)

First part some rain At 9 AM got the ship underway and stood out but the wind falling we were obliged to let go our anchor again so ends this day

Saturday the

August 26) Commences with light and baffling winds At 6 AM got the ship under way and stood out but were obliged to return on account of the Baffling winds nothing more worth of notice this day



Rangue Levant At M J 19

Sunday the)

August 27) Commences with light winds and some rain At 4 A M took our anchor and stood out of the Bay At 9 A M left the Pilot and shaped our course for Roakpo to cross this day

Monday the)

August 28)

Commences with fresh winds from the westward All possible sail set At 9 A M the Boats went in to Roakpo for the Purpos of trading At 5 P M returned with the Boats loaded with Coconuts At Night steered off to the West Roakpo Bearing East Mid and last part ship under full sail to the N W Saw nothing worth of remark through these 24 hours

Tuesday the)

August 29)

Sat by Nbs 8.40 S. South  
to Nbs Long

Commences with fresh winds and fair weather All sail set to the N W the watch employed at sundry gets At night took in light sails and last part strong winds and fair weather At 9 A M unhooked the Spanker to reef the square

Wednesday the)

August 30)

Sat by Nbs 6.27 South  
Long by the 149.20 West

Commences with fresh winds and fair weather ship under the tops to the N by N W Mid part the same last part steered to the N W All hands employed at breaking out the After hole Nothing in sight worth of remark

Sat by Nbs 4.18 South  
Long by Sunner 142.38 West



End Russell Master

Thursday the

August 31) Commences with strong winds and fair weather All hands employed at breaking out our meat and Coopering of it At night set the main sail and steered to the N by W and last part the same - nothing worth of remark through these 24 hours

Friday the  
Sept 1)

Lat by obs 30° 2 South  
Long by Acc 148° 20 West

Commences with fresh winds and fair weather All sail set to the N by W the watch employed at Sunday goes at 5 P.M. Saw a large Breach but saw no more At dusk took in the light sails and set the same last part set all sail to the North so ends this day

Lat by obs 1° 17 South  
Long by Acc 145° 10

Saturday the  
September 2)

Commences with light winds and fair weather nothing in sight worth of remark At night took in the light sails and steered to the N by W and last part the same

Lat by obs 1° 17 South  
Long by Acc obs 147° 00

Sunday the  
Sept 3)

Commences with fresh winds and fair weather nothing in sight worth of remark All drawing sail set to the West and last part the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat by obs 30° 30 Miles South  
Long by Acc 149° 10 West

Monday the  
September 4)

Commences with light winds from the East and fair weather and last part steering to the Westward & few black fish in sight so ends these 24 hours

Lat by obs 00° 49 South  
Long by Chron 157° 14 West

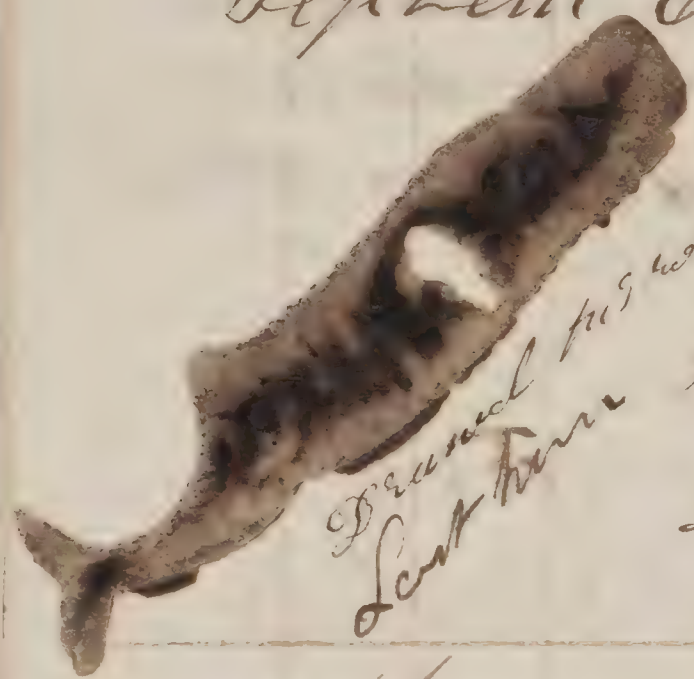


Tuesday the

September 5) Commences with light winds and fine weather  
All drawing sail set to the West the watch  
employed at sundry jobs Mid part the  
same Last part light winds and fine weather  
Lat by obs 20° 04' South  
Long by de 152° 20' West

Wednesday the

September 6)



Commences with light winds and fine  
weather All drawing sail set to the  
West Mid part the same Last part  
At 11 A.M. saw 4 sperm Whales off  
Boats & so ends these 24 hours

Lat by obs 20° 20' North  
Long by de 153° 30'

Thursday the

September 7)

Commences with light winds and  
fine weather the Boats still off  
After the Whales at 1 P.M. the  
starboard Boat struck and drew  
from the Whale At 3 P.M. took the  
Boats up and stood on after the Whale  
At 4 P.M. lowered the Boats again  
But could not get fast at night  
took the Boats up and took in sail  
for the night Ship heading to the  
N.E. by wind Mid part the same  
Last part heading to the S.S.E. saw  
nothing worth of remark

Lat by obs 20° 56' North  
Long by Chron 154° 10' W

Friday the

September 8)

Commences with fresh winds and  
fine weather All drawing sail set  
to the N.E. Mid and last part steering  
to the Southward Nothing in sight worth  
of remark the watch employed at sundry  
jobs so ends these 24 hours

Lat by obs 31 miles North  
Long by de 154° 00' W



Saturday the,

September 9) Commences with light winds  
and fine weather All sail set  
to the South Mid and last part the  
same saw nothing worth of remark

Lat by Obs 00.06 North

Long by Ch 155.12

Sunday the,  
September 10)

Commences with light winds and fine weather  
All sail set to the N.W. At night took in the  
light sails and headed to the North Mid part  
the same last part All sail set to the N.W.  
Saw nothing worth of notice so ends this day

Lat by Obs 01.06 North

Long by Ch 155.24 West

Monday the,  
September 11)

Commences with light winds from S.E. and  
fine weather Steering to the N.W. by N. Under  
All sail At night took in the light sails and  
and steered to the N.W. by N. Mid part steered  
to the N.W. last part to the N.W. The day  
saw many porpoises and birds so ends

Lat by Obs 1.45 North

Tuesday the,  
September 12)

Commences with light winds and fine  
weather - All morning sail set to the  
West Mid part headed to the South  
last part steered to the West so ends

Lat by Obs 2.02 North

Long by Ch 157.45

Wednesday the,  
September 13)

Commences with fresh winds and fine  
weather. All sail set to the N.W. by S. At  
3 P.M. Raised Erisma Island steered on  
for the land At night headed to the Northward  
last part headed to the South W. saw  
the land bearing East so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 1.54 North

Long by Ch 158.00



Thursday the 14

September 14) Commences with light winds and fine weather all sail set to the S W by the last part the same last part the watch employed at mending the fore topsail At 10 AM saw Blackfish off Boats Larboard and Waist Boat took their Blackfish to the ship nothing more worth of notice through this 24 hours

Lat by Obs 100 North

Long by Obs 157 23 West

Friday the 15

September 15) Commences with light winds and fine weather the watch employed at clearing the Blackfish mid part the ship heading to the North last part all sail set to the S W the watch employed at Boiling the ends

Lat by Obs 00 35 North

Long by Obs 159 10 West

Saturday the 16

September 16)

Commences with light winds and fine weather all sail set heading to the South At 3 AM saw White water ahead of the ship off two Boats but saw no more of it At 4 PM took the Boats and stood on At night took in the light sails and wore ship At 2 AM wore ship to the S W at daylight set all sail saw nothing more worth of remark through these twenty four hours

Lat by Obs 00 22 North  
Long by Lunar 160 01 West



Sunday the,  
Septem 17) Comes with light winds from the S E and  
fine weather All sail set to the S by W  
Mid part headed to the North East part All  
sail set to the S S W So ends these 24 hours  
Sat by Obs 100.22 South  
Long by Ac 161.10

Monday the,  
September 18)  
Comences with light winds and fine weather  
Nothing in sight worth of remark All sail  
set heading to the South wale Mid part under  
short sail to the North by E East part heading  
to the S S W So ends these 24 hours  
Sat by Obs 100.32 South  
Long by Long by Long 162.10

Tuesday the,  
September 19)  
Comences with light winds and fair weather  
All sail set to the South At night took  
In the light sails and were ship to N N E  
Mid part the same At sunrise set All  
sail heading to the N N E the water  
employed At steering down Black Sea  
oil So ends these 24 hours

Wednesday the,  
Septem 20)  
Sat by Obs 00.21 South  
Long by Long Obs 162.05

Comences with light winds and  
fair weather At night took in sail  
heading to the N by E At 1 P M were  
ship to the S by W East part All sail set  
Nothing in sight worth of remark  
Sat by Obs 00.05 South  
Long by Obs 162.30

Thursday the,  
Septem 21) Comes with fresh winds and fine  
weather At night took the light  
sails ship heading to the South Mid  
part the same East part headed to  
the North under All sail

Sat by Obs 00.42 South  
Long by Obs 162.45



Bargee To want upon Cruising ground

Friday the 1

Sept. 22) Commences with light winds and fine weather  
All possible sail set to the North Mid  
Part the same last part the watch employed  
At getting down the Mizen Topmast and fitting  
on crossbees nothing in sight worth of remark  
Lat by Obs as 58 South  
Long 163 00

Saturday the 2

September 23)

Commences with light winds and fine weather  
All sail set to the N by E at 4 AM sent up  
the Mizen topmast at night took in the light  
sails Mid part heading to the North  
Last part all sail to the N by E so ends  
Lat by Acc 20 North  
Long by Acc 164 10

Sunday the 3

September 24)

Commences with light winds and fine  
weather at night took in the light sails  
and wore ship to the S by W Mid part headed  
to the N by E At daylight set all sail At 9 AM  
saw a School of sperm Whales - Sounded two  
Boats At 10 AM the Starboard Boat struck and  
At 11.30 AM took the Whale to the ship & see  
three men off duty on account of sickness  
Lat by Acc 20 North  
Long by Acc 163 00 West

Monday the 4

Sept. 25)

Commences with light winds and fine  
weather At 1 AM commenced Euting  
At 5 AM finished and set the topsails  
to the N by E Mid part heading to the S by W  
At 6 AM Cleared the Decks and commenced  
Euting Bailing Nothing in sight worth of remark  
Lat by Obs 1 36 North  
Long by Obs 163 15 West



Tuesday the  
Sept. 26) Commences with light winds and fine weather  
All hands employed at hoisting & ship heading  
to the N by E mid part the same fast part  
employed at cooling down and coopering the oil  
Have nothing worth of remark the ends these 24 h  
— Sat by AC 2.30 North  
— Long by Lunar Obs 162.10

Wednesday the  
September 27) Commences with light winds and fine  
weather ship heading to the West at night  
shortened sail and shifted to the wind  
heading S by W mid part the same fast  
part light squalls of rain with strong  
trade winds and nothing in sight  
— Sat by Obs 1.50 North  
— Long by AC 163.20

Thursday the  
Sept. 28) Commences with fresh winds and  
clear weather ship under the topsails  
to the S by W mid part under double  
reefed tops fast part whole topsails to the  
in sight worth of remark the ends these 24 h  
— Sat by Obs 1.03 North  
— Long by Lunar Obs 164.15

Friday the  
Sept. 29) Comes with fresh winds and fine  
weather heading to the South wind  
the tops mid and fast part the same  
Nothing more worth of remark throughout  
these 24 hours — Sat by Obs 00.00  
— Long by Lunar Obs 164.36

Saturday the  
September 30) Commences with light winds and  
fine weather at 6 PM took in the main  
& main top sail and set ship to the N by E  
mid part the same fast part all sail  
set heading North with strong current  
setting to the West the ends these 24 hours  
— Sat by Obs 00.15 North  
— Long by Lunar Obs 164.5



Sunday the 1

October 1) Comes with fresh winds and fine weather  
At night took in the light sails and  
went heading to the North by E At 6 AM  
wore ship to the South saw nothing  
worth of remark so ends these 24 hours  
Lat by Obs 35° North  
Long by Lunan Obs 165° 40' West

Monday the 2

October 2)

Commences with fresh winds and fine  
weather At night took in sail  
and wore ship to the S by E  
Mid part the same Last part All Hands  
employed at stowing down the oil &  
saw nothing worth of remark this day

Lat by Obs 1° 24' North  
Long by Lunan Obs 165° 55' W

Tuesday the 3

October 3)

Commences with fresh winds and fine  
weather Ship under the topsails At 1 PM  
wore ship to the South All hands employed  
at stowing down the oil & Mid and last  
part heading to the South by E Nothing in  
sight worth of remark so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Oc 30 North  
No obs Long

Wednesday the 4

October 4)

Commences with fresh winds and  
sympathy weather ship under the  
topsails to the S by E under the tops  
down men off duty with sickness  
Mid and last part heading to the S by E  
Nothing in sight worth of remark

Lat by Obs 23 South  
Long by Chron 166° 30'

LD



Thursday the)

October 5) Commences with fresh winds and fine weather At 1 P.M. wore ship to the N.E. Mid and last part the same Nothing in sight worth of remark No ends  
Set by Ab 1.08 North  
Sung by Chro 166.09 West  
50 8

Friday the)

October 6)

Comes with light winds and fine weather Nothing in sight worth of remark & +  
At 10 A.M. wore ship to the S by West Mid and last part the same. Light winds and fine weather Saw nothing worth of remark  
Set by Ab 1.04 North

Saturday the)

October 7)

Commences with light winds and fine weather At sunset took 4 signals from the East took in the light sails & ship heading to the South. Mid part the same last part all sail set At 10 A.M. wore ship to the N.E. Saw nothing worth of remark No ends  
Set by Ab 00.41 North  
Sung by Chro 166.33 West

Sunday the)

October 8)

Comes with fresh winds and fair weather Nothing in sight worth of remark At 1 P.M. took in the topgallant sails & At sunset took wore ship to the South Mid part headed to the North last part headed to the South Saw nothing worth of remark No ends these 24 hours  
Set by Ab 00.13 North  
Sung by Chro 00 166.57

Monday the)

October 9)

Comes with fresh winds and fair weather the ship under the top sails to the South Mid part the same last part the ship headed to the South by N.W. Nothing in sight worth of remark  
Set by Ab 00.00  
Sung by Chro 167.59



# Barque Levant On Cruising ground

Tuesday the 9

October 10) Commences with fresh winds and fine weather  
Nothing in sight worth of remark the water  
Employed at mending the main topgallant  
Hull & at night double reefed the topsails  
and headed to the South mid part the same  
last part saw nothing worth of remark  
Lat by Obs 50° 54' South  
Long by Chron 168° 39'

Wednesday

October 11

Commences with fresh winds and fine weather  
At 4 AM spoke the S. E. Richmond and  
then Bedford 28<sup>th</sup>) 1900 Sp mid part heading  
to the N by E last part the same Nothing  
in sight worth of remark

Lat by Obs 50° 7' North  
Long by Chron 168° 40'

Thursday the 12

October 12

This day commences with strong winds  
from the East and fine weather at 8 AM  
spoke the S. E. Richmond and had a short gun  
mid part headed to South last part the  
same Nothing in sight worth of remark

Lat by Obs 50° 57' South  
Long by Chron 168° 00'

Friday the 13

October 13

Commences with fresh winds and fair  
weather at 1 PM wore ship to the  
N by E mid part the same last  
part headed to the S S W At 11 PM  
passed the S. E. Richmond & so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 50° 32' South

Long by Lunar 167° 33'

Saturday the 14

October 14

Commences with light winds and squally weather  
At 2 AM wore ship to the S S W  
mid and last part the same at 8 PM wore  
ship to the South & saw the S. E. Richmond  
Nothing & whale So ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 50° 16' South

Long by Lunar Obs 167° 13'



Capt H Russel Master H D 1848  
Sunday the 7 Commences with fresh winds

October 15) and fair weather All sail set to the  
S by E. At 4 PM tacked ship to the N by E  
At night took in sail to single reefed  
topsails at sunrise set all sail at once.

At 4 AM saw sperm whales off bows and  
all fastened and at 12 M D took the whales to  
the ship 5 in number so ends these 24 hours  
— Fat by H C 20 20 South  
— Long by H C 168 00 00

Monday the 16)  
October 16)

Commences with light winds All hands

employed at cutting At night double  
reefed the tops heading to the N by E

Mid part the same At 2 PM finished  
cutting and set double reefed the topsails and  
headed to the S by E so ends these 24 hours

— Fat by H C 20 17 20  
— Long by H C 169 00 38

Tuesday the 17)  
October 17)

Commences with fresh winds and  
fair weather All hands employed  
at boiling ship heading to the South  
Mid part the same Last part saw 4 whales  
off two bows but could not get past All  
hands employed at boiling so ends

— Fat by H C 20 26 08  
— Long by H C 170 00 20

Wednesday the 18)  
October 18)

Commences with light winds and fair  
weather At 4 PM spoke the ship  
Margaret of Fairhaven 400 Sperm whaler  
part heading to the N by E by the wind Last part the  
same at 3 PM finished boiling at 10 PM saw  
blackfish so ends these 24 hours

— Fat by H C 20 09 30 South  
— Long 169 20

L.D.



# Barque Levant Cruising on the Line

Thursday 15)

October 19) Commences with light winds and fine weather  
Nothing in sight north of remark All sail  
set to the N E Mid and fast part the  
same the ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 00 05 North  
Long by Chron 169 24

Friday 16)

October 20)

Commences with light winds and fine weather.  
All sail set to the North E Mid part & fast the  
same saw nothing north of remark All hands  
employed at stowing down oil so ends

Lat by Obs 00 25 N

Saturday 17)

October 21) Commences with light winds and  
fine weather nothing in sight north  
of remark At night finished stowing down  
Ship M heading to the N E by E  
under all sail fast part the same &

Lat by Obs 00 44 N  
Long by Chron 168 55

Sunday 18)

October 22)

Commenced with light winds and fine weather  
All sail set to the N E by E Mid part the  
same At 7 AM tacked ship to the S S W  
Nothing in sight north of remark

Lat by Obs 01 18 N  
Long by Chron 168 43 W

Monday 19)

October 23)

Commences with light winds and  
fine weather All sail set to the S S W  
Mid part heading to the S by E  
Last part headed to the S S E so ends  
these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 00 00  
Long by Chron 169 00 W



Cwd, H, Russell Master. J. A. D. 1843

Tuesday 24)

October 24) Commences with fresh winds and fine weather all sail set to the S.E. with strong currents setting to the West at 5 AM saw Whales off boats at sunset the Starboard Boat struck and the whale took the line at dark came on board took the boats up and headed to the S.E. by Mid part headed to the N by W at 6 PM saw Whales off boats chased hard but did not fasten at 11 AM took the boats up and stood to the North the ends these 24 hours

Lat by obs 00.46 Lon

Long by Ac 168.40

Wednesday 25)

October 25) Commences with light winds and fine weather all sail set to the North

at 3 AM saw more Whales off boats Starboard and Starboard boat struck.

Starboard boat's Iron broke Starboard boat short warp parted at dark took the boats up and stood to the South by E mid part the same last part all sail set to the S.W. two ships in sight one of them Boiling the ends this day

Lat by obs 1.15 Lon

Long by Chron 169.29

Thursday 26)

October 26)

Commences with fresh winds and

fine weather all sail set to the S.W.

Mid and last part to the S.W. one ship

in sight Nothing more worth of remark

Lat by obs 00.28 Lon

Long by Chron 169.05



Friday the,

October 27) Commences with light winds and fine weather. All sail set to the N.E. at night took in the light sails and part headed to the East by S.E. last part all sail set to the S.W. one ship in sight

Saturday the,

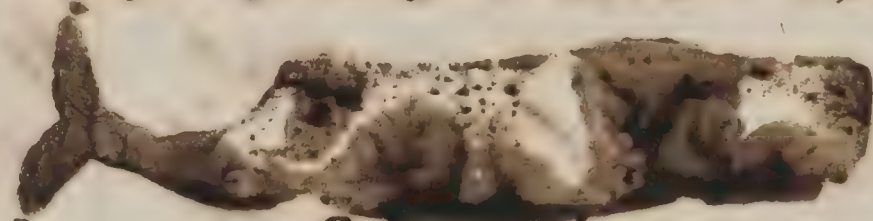
October 28)

Commences with light winds and fair weather. All sail set to the S.W. saw Black fish and many porpoises at night took in the light sails and headed to the N.W. last part the same

Sunday

October 29)

Commences with fresh winds and fine weather. All sail set to the N.W. at 4 AM saw Whales off Boats chased hard but could not get fast. Mid part headed to the S.E. last part all sail set to the North at 10 AM saw Whales off Boats and all fastened but the waist was parted the line at 11:30 AM took the star & fore boats & Whales to the ship &



Lat by Obs 00° 41' Long by Sun 169° 10'

Monday the,

October 30)

Commences with fresh winds and fair weather. at 1 AM commenced cutting at 5 AM finished cutting and then sail heading to the N.E. mid part headed to the South last part employed at boiling ship under the topsails to the N.W. & so ends

Lat by Obs 00° 41' Long by Sun 171° 05'

20



Tuesday 16)

October 31) Commences with fresh winds and fair weather. All hands employed at hoisting ship heading to the N. E. the mid part heading to the S. E. by E. Last part the same. All possible sail set. All hands employed at hoisting

Sat by Abs 170.36 S  
Long by Lunar abs 170.44  
Chrs 170.44

Wednesday 17)  
November 1

Commences with fresh winds and fine weather. All hands employed at hoisting. Nothing in sight worth of remark. All sail set to the S. E. At 8 AM finished hoisting. Mid and last part the same. Saw nothing worth of remark.

Sat by H.C. 172.08  
Abs 172.24

Thursday 18)

November 2) Commences with light winds from the S. E. & mid part Calm. Last part light winds and variable. All hands employed at stowing down oil.

Sat by H.C. 171.15 So  
Long by H.C. 169.40 W

Friday 19)

November 3) Commences with light winds from the West. All possible sail set to the S. E. Mid part steering to the N. E. Last part Calm. All hands employed at ships duties.

Sat by Abs 171.10 South  
Long by Chrs 169.16

Saturday 20)

November 4) Commences with light winds from the S. W. All sail set to the N. E. Mid part Calm. Last part light winds all sail set to the N. E. Saw nothing worth of remark.

Sat by Abs 170.50 South  
Long by Chrs 168.20 W



Sunday 11<sup>th</sup>

November 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with light winds and fine weather All sail set heading to the N E At 8 AM spoke the Ship *Alfred* of New Bedford 1500 or 1000 lb Mid part All sail set heading to the West Last part the same

Lat by obs 41° 05' South  
Long by Ac 169° 00' West

Monday 12<sup>th</sup>

November 6<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light winds and fine weather All sail set to the West at 4 AM had a short gun with the *Alfred* Mid part stood to the North Last part the same

Lat by obs 40° 33' South  
Long by Ch 170° 20' W

Tuesday 13<sup>th</sup>

November 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with calm weather saw nothing worth of remark Mid part light winds Last part the same All sail set to the South W and sail on sight the ends these 24 hours

Lat by obs 40° 48'  
Long by Ac 169° 30'

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup>

November 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light winds and fine weather - All sail set to the South At 11 AM gained with the *Alfred* Mid and Last part headed to the North Nothing in sight worth of remark

Lat by obs 40° 31' South



Thursday 11<sup>th</sup>  
November 9

Commences with light winds and  
fine weather. All sail set to the  
N<sup>W</sup> & the watch employed at sundown  
Jabs at night shortened sail mid  
part the same last part headed to the south  
Lat by Obs 00° 13' S

Friday 12<sup>th</sup>  
November 10

Commences with light winds and  
fine weather. All sail set to the S<sup>W</sup>  
mid part headed to the S & under short  
sail at sunrise made all sail at the  
same time saw some sperm whales  
off boats and at 11 A.M. starboard  
starboard boat struck two whales so ends



S.B. Lat by Oc. 40 South

Saturday 13<sup>th</sup>  
November 11

Commences with calm weather. Morning  
whales in sight at 1 A.M. the starboard  
boat whaled a whale and at 3 P.M.  
struck again and at 5 P.M. we  
got the 3 whales to the ship &  
mid part light winds ship head to the N<sup>W</sup>  
last part employed at cutting ~~last part~~  
At 11 A.M. finished cutting and made all sail  
and headed to the South. So ends these 24 h

Lat by Oc 00° 30' S

Long by Oc 170° 00' W

Sunday 14<sup>th</sup>  
November 12

Commences with light winds and  
fine weather. All sail set to  
the south. All hands employed at  
bauling mid and last part the same  
have nothing worth of remark

Lat by Obs 00° 50' S  
Long



Monday 11th

November 13) Commences with light winds  
and fine weather All the sails set  
set to the South by E At 5 PM we saw  
Whales off two boats and at 6 PM struck  
and at 11 PM took the Whale to the ship  
and headed the ship to the North At daylight  
cut the Whale in and set all sail to the  
North and commenced Boiling &

Tuesday 12th  
November 14th

Set all sails at 11 PM

Commences with light winds and fine  
weather All sail set to the NE All  
hands employed at boiling & Mid part  
finished Boiling & Last part employed  
at sundry jobs So ends these 24 hours

Set by OBS 00 13 5  
Sung by HC 169 450

Wednesday 13th  
November 15th

Commences with fresh winds and fine  
weather All sail set to the NE  
Mid part under short sail Last  
part under the topsails to the South

Set by OBS 28 50  
Sung by HC 169 40

Thursday 14th  
November 16th

Commences with fresh winds  
and fine weather ship under the  
tops to the South Mid part headed to  
the NE East part headed to the  
NE All hands employed at stowing down  
oil So ends these 24 hours

Set by OBS 01 07  
Sung by HC 170 00



Friday 17/

November 17/ Commences with fresh winds and fine weather ship under the topsails to the south at 5 PM finished blowing down and wore ship to the N E last part the same

Lat by Abs 00 48 So

Long by Lunar Abs 170 20

Saturday 18/

Commences with fresh winds and fine weather ship heading to the North Mid and last part heading to the N E. Saw nothing worth of remark so ends

Lat by Abs 00 05 South  
Long by Lunar 170 04 W

Sunday 19/

Commences with fresh winds and fine weather ship under the topsails to the North Mid and last part heading to the South. Nothing in sight worth of remark so ends

Lat by Abs 00 32 S  
Long by Hc 170 40 W

Monday 20/

Commences with fresh winds and squally weather ship under the topsails to the N E Mid and last part the same. Saw nothing worth of remark the watch employed at mending sails so ends

Lat by Hc 00 10 South

Tuesday 21/

Commences with fresh winds and fair weather all sail set to the S E At 6 PM bent the Main topsail & Mid part the same last part the watch employed at mending sails

Lat by Abs 1 17 S  
Long by Hc 181 40



Wednesday the 22<sup>d</sup>  
November 22)

Comences with light winds and fair weather. All possible sail set to the S-E by E per compass by way of nothing in sight north of remark mid part the same last part calm so ends

Lat by Obs 2° 17' S  
Long by Ac 172° 40'

Thursday the 23<sup>d</sup>  
November 23)

Comences with calm weather - nothing in sight north of remark mid part the same last part saw Black off one boat but did not get fast the watch employed at sundry jobs

Lat by Obs 2° 16'  
Long by Chron (172° 00')

Friday the 24<sup>d</sup>  
November 24)

Comences with light airs from the E by E all sail set to the S-E mid part calm last part light winds and fine weather at 10 AM raised masts and bearing S-S-W Dist 15 miles saw nothing more north of remark through these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 2° 42' South  
Long by Chron 172° 07'  
Long by Lunar Obs 171° 40'

Saturday the 25<sup>d</sup>  
November 25)

Comences with light winds from S-E all possible sail set the watch employed at sundry jobs

At 5 AM tacked ship to the N-E the Land bearing W-S-W Dist 15 miles mid and last part the same

Lat by Obs 2° 15' South  
No Obs Long



Sunday 11<sup>th</sup>,  
November 26)

Commences with light winds and  
fine weather. All sail set to the ESE  
Mid part the same at 4 AM tacked ship  
to the North at 10 AM tacked ship to the  
SE the ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 7. 26 South  
Long by Lunar obs 171. 00

Monday 12<sup>th</sup>,  
November 27)

Commences with fresh winds from the  
N.W. All sail set to the East by Comp  
Mid part heading to the N.W. East then  
heading to the East - ESE nothing in-  
sight worth of remark the watch employed  
at Sunday jobs so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 7. 47 South  
Long by HC 170. 20

Tuesday 13<sup>th</sup>,  
November 28)

Commences with fresh winds and  
fair weather. All sail set to the  
N by E by Comp Mid and East part  
the same saw nothing worth of  
remark the watch employed at  
Sunday jobs &

Lat by Obs 1. 33 - South  
Long by Lunar obs 170. 48

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup>,  
November 29)

Commences with fresh winds and fair  
weather. All sail set to the North. The  
watch employed at Sunday jobs at  
6 AM tacked ship to the SE by E  
Mid part the same East part headed  
to the North so ends these 24 hours

Lat by Obs 1. 42  
Long by Obs 171. 00

Thursday 15<sup>th</sup>,  
November 30)

Commences with fresh winds and  
squally weather ship under the  
topsails to the N by E Mid and East  
part the same saw nothing worth of  
remark

Lat by Obs 20. 38 South  
Long by Obs



Friday the 1  
December 1/ Comes with strong winds and fair  
weather heading to the S.W. & E  
At 6 AM tacked & left to the S.W. & E  
Mid and last part the same  
Sat by obs 00.42  
Long by Chron 171.20

Saturday the 2  
December 2/ Commences with fresh winds and fair  
weather All sail set Cruising  
the ground over but see nothing worth  
of remark the watch simplified at  
Shrubby Isps Sat by MBS 1.12<sup>0</sup>  
Long by AC 171.14

Sunday the 3  
December 3/ Commences with fresh gales  
and fair weather All sail set  
to the W. & E Mid part to the  
S.W. & E last part to the S.W. & E. Sun  
Sat by MBS 1.15  
Long by AC 171.10

Monday the 4  
December 4/ Commences light winds and  
fair weather All sail set to the  
W. & E At 10 AM Mid and last part the  
same Sun nothing worth of remark  
Sat by MBS 00.33<sup>5</sup>  
Long by AC 171.14

Tuesday the 5  
December 5/ Commences with light winds and  
fair weather the ship heading  
to the S.W. under All sail Mid and  
last part the same nothing in sight  
worth of remark  
Sat by MBS 1.24  
Long by Chron 171.24



Wednesday 7th/

December 6/ Commences with light winds and fair weather. All sail set to the S. E. The watch employed at sundown. Jobs Mid part the same last part the watch employed at refitting the fore stay and ends thereof 24 hours  
Sat by 7c 2.04 South  
Song by Choro 174.26

Thursday 8th/

December 7/

Comes with light winds and fair weather. All sail set to the East by S. Mid and last part the same the watch employed at fitting new fore topmast stays and ends thereof 24 hours

Sat by Wcs 2.20 Sea  
Song by Choro 170.49 West

Friday 9th/

December 8/

Commences with light winds and fair weather. All sail set to the East at sunset. Saw it sail to the windward. Mid and last part heading to the N. E. nothing more worthy of remark through these 24 hours

Sat by Obs 2.14 South  
No obs song

Saturday 10th/

December 9/

Commences with light winds and fair weather. At

3 P. M. Capt went on board the Barque Canton of New Bedford 24<sup>hours</sup> 1000 Alperin At 10 P. M. returned last part steering to the S. S. E. so ends

Sat by Obs 2.32

Song by Choro 170.25

Sunday 11th/

December 10/

Commences with fresh winds from E. N. E. Ship under all sail to the S. E. Mid and last part steered to the S. S. E. so ends these 24 hours

Sat by Obs 4.15 South  
Song by 7c 169.42



Burgue servant Bound To the  
Monday 11)

December 11) Commences with fresh winds from the  
North and the weather - some squally  
All drawing sail set to the S. S. E. Mid  
part the same last part altered to  
the North the watch employed at mending  
sails the ends these 24 hours

Tuesday 12)  
December 12)

Set by Obs 6.19 South  
Long by Ch 168.8

First part fresh winds and squally  
weather All drawing sail set to the South  
Mid and last part the same  
Saw nothing worth of remark

Set by Obs 7.45 - South  
Long by Ch 169.58 West

Wednesday 13)

December 13) Comes with light winds and cloudy  
weather All drawing sail set to the S. S. E.  
At night set whole watches Mid part fair  
weather Low South

Last part light squalls of  
rain the ends these 24 hours

Set by Obs 8.19 South  
Long by Lunar 169.18  
Chro 170.00

Thursday 14)  
December 14)

First part light winds  
and cloudy weather All

drawing sail set to the S. S. E. winds  
variable from N. E. to S. W. Mid part fresh  
winds and heavy rain  
and fair weather the ends these 24 hours

Set by Obs 9.38 South  
Long by Chro



# Paragators for recruits Dec 4<sup>th</sup> 1843

Friday 4<sup>th</sup>

December 15) Commences with light winds and  
raining at 4 to 10 M. Bent & Main top sail &  
Jib at 7 to 10 M. double reefed the topsails  
winds from the West

& Close &

Middle part lying to under  
Close reefed Main tops and foresail to  
the West

Last part All sail set to the South.

Lat by Obs 10° 35'

Long by Lunar Obs 170° 10'

Saturday 5<sup>th</sup>

December 16)

First part light winds from S S W ship  
heading to the S E at 4 to 10 M. Saw the  
sail bearing to the South middle part ship  
under the topsails to the S by W

Last part winds from the S W  
All drawing sail set to the S S W to ends

Lat by Obs 12° 00' South

Long by Obs 170° 54' West

Sunday 6<sup>th</sup>

December 17)

First part fresh winds from the S W  
and very rainy weather at 4 to 10 M. Bent &  
Sew fore topsail at 4 to 10 M. took in Jib &  
Spanker and double reefed the topsails Coars  
S S W at 10 to 11 M. Luffed to the wind

at 3 & 4 M. took a heavy squall which soon  
increased to a heavy gale. Took in All sail  
to the Main spencer & fore topmast staysail

at 7 & 8 M. got the topgallant yards down and

put the Boats upon the upper Cranes at  
11 & 12 M. the wind blew exceedingly hard at

About 11:30 Broke down our two Lee Boats  
and to prevent losing our davits we had to cut  
the falls and let them go at 12 M. the gale broke

So ends these 24 hours

Also Cores away the  
Top part of the Jib  
Aft and other slight  
damages in different  
places

No Obs Lat  
No Obs Long



Monday 18)

December 18) Commences with a gale from the  
S.W. Ship heading to S.E. under  
the storm sails Mid part the same  
Sust part Moderate. Set all sail  
and got the main topgallant up  
and put a Boat upon the Larboard gun  
Ship headed to the S.W. Wind from  
S.E. so ends this day  
Lat by obs 12.06 Lon

Tuesday 19)

December 19)

Commences with fresh winds  
and squally weather At 4 P.M.

double reefed the topsails and headed  
to S.W. Mid and Sust part the same

Lat by obs 12.41 South  
Long by Chron 17.40 West

Wednesday 20)

December 20)

Commences with fresh winds and fair  
weather. Ship under the topsails to the S.W.  
At 6 P.M. double reef the topsails &  
Middle part headed to the N.E. by E on N wind  
Sust part standing to the S by S At 7 P.M.  
Saw the Navigator's Islands Appala Bearing S.E.  
Dist 25 Miles All possible sail set heading N.E. for land  
~~At 8 P.M. double reef the topsails & Middle part headed to the N.E. by E on N wind~~  
Navigator's Is. Lat by obs 13.22 South  
Long by Chron 17.45 West

Thursday 21)

December 21)

Commences with light winds and fair  
weather All sail set to the South  
At sunset tacked ship to the N.E. Lee  
Part of Appala Bearing S.E. Dist 14 Miles Wind S.E.  
Mid and Sust part heading to the N.E. by E  
The land in sight Bearing S.W. by E comp

Lat by obs 13.15 South  
Long by Chron 17.21 West



Friday 7<sup>th</sup>  
December 22 / Comes light winds from S E and fair weather  
All sail set to the E N E the watch employed  
At sundry jobs mid and last part ship heading  
to the East Wind S E saw nothing worth of remark

Saturday 7<sup>th</sup>  
December 23 / Set by Obs 13<sup>th</sup> 01 South  
Long by Chron 170<sup>th</sup> 35 West

Comences with fresh winds from the S S E and  
fine weather All sail set to the East the watch  
employed at sundry jobs mid and last part  
the same nothing in sight worth of remark

Set by Obs 13<sup>th</sup> 03  
Long by Chron 169<sup>th</sup> 58

Sunday 7<sup>th</sup>  
December 24 / Comes with fresh winds from the  
S S E At 4 AM Tacked ship to the South  
mid part steering to the S S W last part  
Wind from the N E All sail set to the S S W  
At 9 AM saw sperm whales going to the  
windward east of boats but could not get fast  
At 11<sup>th</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> took the boats up and steered for the  
land which bore S W so ends these 24 hours  
Set by Obs 13<sup>th</sup> 28

Monday 7<sup>th</sup>  
December 25 /

Comences with fresh winds from  
the S E and fair weather All sail set heading  
in for Opopo At sunset hauled to the  
wind land bearing W S W Dist 8 miles  
Mid part the same Last part Calm at 9 AM  
Took 4 Pilot and stood in towards the harbour  
At 4 PM came to an anchor So ends these 24 hours

Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup>  
December 26 /

Comences with light winds and fine weather  
All hands employed at getting of water  
and other sundry jobs Also 3 men take their  
Discharge So ends this day

Opopo



Wednesday 27 /  
December 27 / Commences with light winds and  
some rain. All hands employed at  
getting of Wood and water to land

Thursday 28 /  
December 28 / Commences with rising weather  
One Watch on Liberty rest at  
Sundry jobs

14

Friday December the 29 1833  
Commences with squally weather  
Employed at Boating of Wood and water, one boat away  
hauling. 11 of the Ship's Company on shore on liberty the others  
employed at various jobs

~~Saturday December~~ Saturday December the 30<sup>th</sup>  
Commences with Rainy weather one Watch employed  
at Boating of Wood and water, at 1 P.M. discharged  
Mr Benjamin Tilton 1<sup>st</sup> officer of the Ship by Mutual  
Consent, and shipped Mr Wm E Sherman in his room

who is now considered as Chief Officer of Barken Transit  
this days ends with squally weather

Sunday December 31<sup>st</sup>  
Commences with squally weather as  
usual & being Sunday no other than necessary work going on, part  
of the ship's company ashore on liberty & to church. The day ending  
as it began with light squalls of rain, perceived by trying the  
the pumps that the ship had sprung a leak, doubtless during  
the gale off the island



Monday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1844

All day light called all hands aft & introduced Mr Sherman as first officer of the ship when one & all refused to do duty under him under the plea that he was no whale man and a bad officer. Though willing to go to their duty until the Consul came who was immediately sent for. Some few of the ships company ashore others engaged in getting off wood and stowing it away.

Tuesday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup>

To day the Consul came on board. called all hands aft and questioned them as to going in the ship under Mr Sherman. which they refused to do. Who then declined going and called for his discharge. giving this reason. that he was afraid of his life if he continued in the ship. tried pumps and found her to be leaking nearly as bad as ever having a spell of nearly two hours.

Wednesday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

All this day squally & accompanied with rain at intervals through the day. At 2 o'clock <sup>P.M.</sup> Consul came on board and made out Mr Sherman's discharge & shipped Mr Joseph Perry as chief mate which was agreed to by all hands. Discharged Mr Bartlett <sup>mate</sup> Gibbs by his own request. also Abraham Hottenbeck seaman.

Thursday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>



Tuesday Jan 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light winds from the Westward. All hands on board and ready for sea. At daylight a light breeze from off the land got under weigh from the Harbour of Palua-fala. put all three boats ahead and towed out. At 10 AM steered N E by E. Stowed the anchors & chains.

Wednesday Jan 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate weather. At 1 PM sent boat in to trade for hogs. At 4 PM returned loaded, discharged and took up the boat. Hept off to N E by E. The East part of the island of Upolo bearing N West. Set the watches &c. During the night calm. At daylight the same took in waist boat and repaired her.

Star by Obs. 12.52. S. Long 170.45 W

Thursday Jan 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this 24 hours the wind light and variable bearing N East. At midnight squally with rain took in top gallant sails. At daylight raining. Set the mainsail &c.

No Observation to day. The average leak of the ship about 600 strokes in 24 hours.

Friday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>

All this 24 hours raining. At 1 PM took in top gallant sails & mainsail again. wore ship and stood to the N West. At midnight heading up or N West. Latter part of the night headed N. At 7 AM broke off to N E by N. wore ship & stood to the Eastward & made all sail.

Star by Obs 12.33. S. Long by Lancer 170.40 west  
by Chronometer 171.07 west



Saturday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this 24 hours begins with squally weather heading to the Eastward still. Nothing in sight. choppy and later part weather as above

Lat by Obs. 12.33 Long by Chro. 170.49

Sunday Jan 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light winds from the East ship under all sail heading S. and S.W. At day light small showers of rain

Lat by Obs. 12.09 S. Long by Chro. 170.36  
by Lunar . . . . . 170.22  
Chronometer 14 miles west

Monday Jan 15<sup>th</sup>

Begins with pleasant weather. At 2 P.M. passed beaches to the westward of us. Kept off for them but saw nothing more. Hauled to the wind heading S.

Lat by Obs. 11.53 S. Long by Chro. 170.48

Tuesday Jan 16<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light winds from East or East heading S.W. or by W. Choppy part calm. At day light discovered land bearing W. At sunrise kept off for it found it to be a new discovery or not down on any of our charts. At noon found the lat of it to be 11.00 S Long 171.15 west a reef extending all around it

Lat by Obs. 11.04 S Long 171.09 west

Wednesday Jan 17<sup>th</sup>

Begins with moderate weather. At 1 P.M. landed on slopes of Tobey island and got some coconuts off it. At 5 P.M. returned & steered to the North. At midnight broke off to S.W. & stood to the Eastward. The remainder part of the day squally with rain

Lat by Obs. 10.54 S. Long by Chro. 170.50 west

Thursday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

Begins with pleasant weather heading to the S.W. At sundown squally with rain. Took in top gallant sails. At day light weather very unsettled and rainy. wind veering from S.W. to East & East. Nothing in sight

Lat by Obs. 11.30 S. Long by Chro. 169.00 west



Friday Jan 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences with squally weather and heavy showers of rain. Wind from East. At 2 P.M. double reefed the topsails. took mainsail jib and spanker. Split the foresail in a heavy gust. At sundown moderating made sail. At day light - un-bent the foresail and bore another ship heading East. At noon wore round & stood to the West & set mainsail and spanker

Lat by Obs. 12.00 S. Long by Chron 168.30 west

Saturday Jan 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with pleasant weather At 1 P.M. heading North West. At dark double reefed the topsails. during the night - wind light. At day light - turned the reefs out and made all sail. Saw nothing

Lat by Obs. 11.14. S.

Sunday Jan 21<sup>st</sup>

Begins with light winds from the North. At sundown squally with rain. heading up North West - during the night - pleasant. latter part of the day the same

Lat by Obs. 10.36. S. Long by Chron. 170.10 W

Monday Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part begins with pleasant weather. At 4 P.M. tacked & stood to the East. remainder part of the day squally with rain

No Observation

Tuesday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with squally weather. At sundown calm. At midnight took a breeze from West made all sail steering East. At day light wind heading us off North West & accompanied with rain

Lat by Obs. 9.50 S. Long by Chron. 169.30 W

Average leak of the ship now about 200 strokes 24 hours

Wednesday Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

During this 24 hours squally with an abundance of rain. wind varying from East to West. made and took in sail according to the weather taking all possible advantage to steer to the East

Lat by Obs. 9.14. S. Long by Chron. 169.15 west



Thursday Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences with pleasant weather during the night heading from NW East to NW West. At 8 AM employed the watch at repairing sails.

Lat by Obs. 8.07 S. Long by L & Chron. 169.50<sup>W</sup>

Friday Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

First part these 24 hours pleasant heading NW West. Midnight and latter part the same heading from NW to NW West. Watch employed as yesterday in repairing sails.

Lat by Obs. 7.08 S. Long by Lunar. 169.59<sup>W</sup>  
Chronometer 169.59

Saturday Jan 27<sup>th</sup>

Set these watches.

Began with pleasant weather & wind from NE East. At 4 PM took in one boat & put out another on the larboard cranes. At sun down wind light. At midnight and till daylight heavy squalls of wind & rain. wind veering from NW East to East NE East. took in top gallant sails mainsail jib & spanker and settled down the topsails. At daylight made sail again. At 8 AM watches employed in mending sails. fixed band for jib boom and also a little in the sailing line. At noon heading NE.

Lat by Obs. 6.38 S. Long by Lunar. 170.57 West  
Chro

Ship leaking at the rate of 550 strokes. 24 hours

Sunday Jan 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with pleasant weather. finished and set up jib guys and a martingale. finished a sail & at sun down heading NE. At midnight strong breeze but pleasant heading from NE to NE East. At daylight heading NE East. Remainder part weather the same as above. Nothing in sight yet.

Lat by Obs. 5.34 S. Long by Lunar 169.57 West  
Leak of ship these 24 hours 400 strokes

Monday Jan 29<sup>th</sup>

False alarm of whales today

These 24 hours began with pleasant weather at 9 AM in a line to be squally heading NE East midnight good weather again. At daylight broke out water & meat. At 11 AM a heavy squall of wind and rain from about NE East.

Leak of ship 400 strokes. Lat 4.40 S. Long by L. 168.36 West  
Cook sick & off duty



Tuesday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

First part these 24 hours at intervals light & strong breezes with rain. At 2 PM took in top gallant sails. At about 7 PM a heavy squall from the E Eastward took in every thing till it passed. Middle part pleasant with a moderate breeze. Ship heading both in first & middle parts from N West to N East. At 2 AM strong breeze again. At daylight squally & till 10 AM a drizzling rain also at day light heading N West wore ship to the E East. At 11 AM bent spanker to repair At 12 past 11 heading E East by S wore ship again

Lat by Obs. 4. 53 S Long. 170. 04. West  
Leak of ship 300 strokes. Having  
a bad list no more came to the pumps

Wednesday Jan 31<sup>st</sup>

Set top gallant sails

First part these 24 hours middle being fine weather & nearly calm. Helm in the lee bicket. all the while heading from N East to N. One attempt or so at a squall. At 4 PM commenced bending the spanker. At sunset heading N. At 8 PM took a breeze from East. Middle part pleasant weather heading from N East to N. At daylight raised breakers astern bearing about S by West wore ship & ran to within about a mile of a low sand spit of which we have no account of whatever on any of our charts. with a reef extending in a N Westerly direction from it to all appearance about 2 miles in length. At 12 past 6 AM wore round again. Got a set of altitudes and ascertained the Long<sup>th</sup> of it to be by Chron 170. 41 West. Lat of it about 3. 35 S. At 8 AM heading N. watches employed in repairing sails remain in part pleasant  
Leak 450 strokes. Lat by Obs. 3. 21 S. Long by Chron 170. 57

Thursday February 1<sup>st</sup>

First part these 24 hours pleasant weather & a steady breeze from East N East. At 1 PM unbent main top gallant sail & bent another in its place. At 4 PM unbent & bent foresail. At sunset heading N. Middle part fine weather & a light breeze heading from E East by N. At 3 AM breeze freshening a little. At daylight heading N. At latter part about the same. Sun very small job to  
Lat by Obs. 2. 07 S Long. 171. 27 W  
Nearly two knot current to the N  
Leak of ship 400 strokes



Friday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>

Began with pleasant weather. At about 1 P.M. broke out topsail jib fly jib & twine. Some small jobs about. Ship heading through this part about N. At sunset the same. Also made a shift of coals. Moderate and latter part these 24 hours pleasant & a good breeze heading from N by E to E by N. At 8 A.M. got up and tarred fly jib stay, gages, &c. Leak 400 strokes. Lat by Obs. 17° 49' S. Long by Chron. 172° 10'

Saturday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>

Begins with pleasant weather & a moderate breeze from Eastward. Nothing worthy of note going on. At sunset heading N by East. Moderate part pleasant heading from N East to N East. Latter part the same. Painted over head boat. no other work to speak of going on. Leak 300 strokes. Lat by Obs. " 50° North Long by Chron 172° 44'

Sunday Feb 4<sup>th</sup>

First part these 24 hours pleasant. At 1 P.M. sent out fly jib boom, coming on squally, set up the rigging temporarily. At 2 P.M. a heavy squall from E by N East. wore ship to the N East. At 4 P.M. another squall with breeches & spouts to the N Eastward wore ship again & stood towards them. They were however going quick to the windward & having no chance did not lower the boats. At 5 disappeared. At 6 were found again to the N Eastward. Moderate & latter part a continual string of heavy squalls from Eastward, heading through this part from N to E by East. Leak 650 strokes. Lat by Obs. " 26° S. Long. 172° 43' W

Monday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>

First part these 24 hours squally, making & taking in sail according to the weather. At about 3 P.M. cleared off a little set mainsail & main top gallant sail. At 7 P.M. looking black again to the windward. At 10 squally & so on till 12 At 1 & till 4 A.M. calm. At day light raining, started water. All through these 24 hours heading from East S E to S East. Lat. 1.35 S. No Long. Leak of ship 500 strokes



Tuesday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

Began with thick weather & rainy. No work to speak of on hand. Set main top gallant sail. At sunset heading SE by East & clearing up a little. Moderate part pleasant & a moderate wind. At daylight set all sail heading SE East. At 8 began anew on fly jib pigging. At 9 Ash raised a sperm whale going quick to the windward. down boats & gave chase & with no success not having seen them but once from the boats. At 12 came aboard leaving them bound in a NEasterly direction. Leak 400 strokes Lat. 2.36. Long 172.39

Wednesday Feb 7<sup>th</sup>

Began with pleasant weather about finished fly jib pigging & bent the sail. A little in the calking line. At sunset heading SE East tacked to the NW. Moderate part pleasant & a good breeze heading from NE to N. At 2 Ash were round to the SE Eastward. Latter part a few jobs also a squall from the SE Eastward took in sail according. Leak 400 strokes

Lat by Obs. 2.00 Long 172.31

Thursday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>

First part these 24 hours pleasant. A light job or so in the Carpentering line. Moderate part pleasant & a good breeze. Latter part the same got out old junk & commenced picking it into oakum to calk ship with. All through these 24 hours heading from SE East to SE East.

Leak 700 strokes Lat by Obs. 4.02 Long by Lunar 173.00  
Chronometer 172.16  
Chro 1.16 West of Lunar

Friday Feb 9<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant weather. ~~fly jib pigging & bent the sail~~ <sup>At 1</sup> Pk saw land bearing ~~SE by East~~ <sup>SE by East</sup> from us. by chart Oianey island. Watch employed in oakumming. At sunset heading SE by E. Moderate part pleasant & a steady breeze. Latter part the same. & Oakumming as usual.

Leak 600 strokes. Lat by Obs 5.12  
Long by Len 173.18



Saturday Feb 10<sup>th</sup>

Began with pleasant weather & nothing in sight except porpoises. Work as usual. Moderate part fine weather & heading from ESE to East. Latter part heading E by N & a strong breeze. Turned up & paid tea wass-bowl on the cranes. Likewise Larboard a boat inside. Leak of ship 700 strokes. Lat by Obs. 5.35 S Long by Lu 168.59 West

Saturday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

First part these 24 hours strong breezes from N by E. At 1 P.M. took in fore top gallant sail & secured up a pipe & furler the sail. Watch employed as usual. At 5 breeze freshening took in fly jib & gaff top sail. Moderate part took in main top gallant sail. At day light made all sail again. At 10 took in fore top gallant sail & 1/2 part of fly jib. Leak 600 strokes Lat by Obs. 6.26 S Long by Ch. 167.46

Sunday Feb 12<sup>th</sup> Begins with pleasant weather under all sail heading to the SE. The watch employed at picking up barkum. Leaking about 600 strokes in 24 hours. Lat by Obs. 7.00 S Long by Ch. 167.00

Monday Feb 12<sup>th</sup>

This 24 hours fine weather at 1 P.M. broke off to SE. Tacked and ran up N. East. Under all sail the current setting us at the rate of 30 miles in 24 hours to the Westward. Leak 600 strokes

Lat by Obs. 6.54 S Long by Chron 167.10 West

Tuesday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with pleasant weather at 1 P.M. tacked to the North. Under all sail the wind on the increase took in the top gallant trails at 4 doubled reefed the topsails. Middle part Moderate. Let out the reef and headed to N by West. Latter part Let top gallant trails

Lat by Obs. 6.00 S Long 167.40 West



1844

Wednesday Feb the 14<sup>th</sup>

First part Strong breezes from the West Under all drawing sail Warp by the wind heading N B West at 4 P M took in Toppallantails.

Middle part the wind as above Latter part Set the Toppallantails Nothing in sight.

Lat By Obs 5.10 S Long by Chron 168.30 west

Thursday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

All this 24 strong breezes from the East heading to the South with a heavy squall from the North. Made and took in sail at occasion Required. Sailed -

Lat By Obs 4.40 S Long by Chron 168.55

Friday Feb the 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with pleasant weather at 10 P M tackee to the South East Under all sail Nothing in sight. Employed the Watch at Picking Oaken to Cook with

Lat By Obs. 5.00 S Long by Chron 169.00

Saturday Feb the 17<sup>th</sup>

All this 24 hours strong breezes from from the West heading to the West and E West Under all sail. Nothing Employed at Hoisting up the After hole from Beef and pork. To End as -

Lat By Obs. 6.40 West Long 169.30

Sunday Feb the 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from the Eastward, and squally at 7 P M in Toppallantails attendance with rain Middle part squally at 4 A M had a heavy squall of wind and rain split the Lib, Clewce down the Toppails and hauled out the rigging and by till daylight then made sail and headed to the E West Bent another Lib, Saw Porpoises -

Lat By Obs 8.02 S Long by Chron 166.16



1844

Monday Feb 19<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light winds and pleasant weather heading E S East under all sail

Middle part squally in Topgallantails attended with much rain, Toward daylight Nearly calm,

Latter part took breeze from the S E and made all sail again. To Ence

Lat By Obs 8.23 S Long By Chron 165.47<sup>m</sup>

Tuesday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with pleasant weather Under all sail heading to the Eastward at 4 P M Broke out the fire hole for water and flour,

during the remainder part of the day Weather pleasant, Nothing in sight. To Ence

Lat By Obs 9.20 South Long By Chron 164.21 Ship Leaking about 2000 strokes for 24 hours

Wednesday Feb 21<sup>st</sup>

This 24 hour begins with mild pleasant heading up E S East Under all sail

Middle part Light squalls of rain. Made and took sail as occasion required

Latter part heading about East

Lat By Obs. 10.30 S Long By Chron 163.0

Average Leak about 2000 strokes in 24 hours

Thursday Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commences with mild and pleasant at 4 P M tacked ship to the North. Under all sail during the night weather pleasant and remained so all day

Lat By Obs 9.38 S Long By Chron 163.00

Friday February 23<sup>rd</sup>

All this 24 pleasant at 2 P M tacked to the E S East wind light and pleasant Nothing in sight. Made and latter part employed at various jobs about the rigging. To Ence

Lat by Obs. 10.00 Long By Chron 163 54



1844 Barge Levant Bound Eastward

Saturday Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light winds from the Westward heading to the E. & East under all sail  
the Mate } Middle calm or nearly so hardly wind to steam the ship  
the Bury } Latter part a small breeze and squally. Nothing in sight.  
Crew } Ship Leaking } Lat By Obs 10.28 South  
about 2000 strokes in 24 hours } Long By Lunar 163.02 West

Sunday Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

Light wind from the Westward first part of the day Under all sail heading E. & East  
Middle and latter part calm and very warm. Nothing in sight. 2 Ends—  
Average Leak of ship about 2000 strokes in 24 hours } Lat By Obs. 10.10 South.  
Long By Obs. 163.25 West

Monday February 26<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather heading to the E. & East  
Latter part Break out the Main hole for water and stores employed the watch at packing oakum and other necessary works, 2 Ends all well  
Ship Leaking about 2000 strokes for 24 hours. } Lat By Obs. 10.00 Long 163.28 West

Tuesday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1844 February

Begins with light wind from the East Under all sail heading to the South & East during the Night the night the wind light & variable Nothing in sight  
Lat By Obs. 10.20 S Long By Chron 163.00

Wednesday the 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with fresh breezes and very squally in S. & S. W. winds and double reefed the top sail the wind at about steered E. & East & slip the Jib in the act of taking it in, at 2 P.M. made the Island of Frances Bearing E. & East dist 10 miles kept off under the lee of it Made all sail and steered E. & South, at 4 P.M. heavy squalls of wind and rain Closed reefed the spritsails furled the Mainsail and let of East to clear Humphys Island at 2 P.M. kept by the wind and by till morning, the made all sail and steered E. & East Employed the work at repairing the Jib. 2 Ends  
Lat By Obs. 10.00 S Long 160.00 West



For the Society Island to refit  
Thursday February the 29<sup>th</sup> 1844

Commences with strong Breeze from the W. W. West under all sail, at dark furled the Main sail and took in the Topgallantail, the weather looking squally at Midnight the wind hauled to the North Braced up the yards, at daylight hauled back again to the westward Squared the yards and set studding sails Employed at Mending the jib, attended with rain

Lat By Obs 11.50 South Long By Chron 158.22.

Friday March 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with mild weather at Noon steered E. by N. under all sail Employed at Mending the Jib and other parts Middle part pleasant, Latter part the wind began to freshen, and raining very hard took in all the light sails and lowered the Topsails on the Cap at daylight the wind more steady set the Topsails & main Topgallant sail the wind from the Westward So Ends

Lat By Obs 12.50 South Long by Chron 156.00

Saturday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this 24 hours attended with rain and heavy squalls from the westward Under our Topsails and main Topgallantails steering E. by East, Latter part Employed at Repairing an old Jib and Chaining the ship in side, the wind and weather as above, So Ends

Lat By Chron 14.40. Long By Chron. 153.00 West

Sunday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with pleasant weather the wind at N. West Course S. E. & E going at the rate of 8 not an hour at 4 P.M. had a heavy squall of wind and rain let run the main Top sail Hel yards till the squall was over the wind inclining to the West & West, during the night it moderated a little at daylight a steady Breeze with sun and the rain.

Lat By Obs 16.02 South Long by Chron 152.32

Monday March 4<sup>th</sup>

Begins with squalls of wind and rain at Noon steered about S. P. M. made the Sound of Moorea one of the Society Islands Bearing South by West hauled up on it and at sundown passed it, at 7 P.M. kept S. East at Noon it steered S. East, at 4 P.M. made the Island of Ellicea, and at sunrise passed it and made the Island of Haapirua bearing East, at Meridian it bore North, So Ends

Lat By Obs 16.58 Long 151.12



# 1844 Bay of L'Anse au Loup at the Society Islands

Monday March 5<sup>th</sup> Commenced with pleasant weather,  
at 4 P.M. made the Island of L'Anse au Loup  
and at 10 P.M. the ship was at anchor, at daylight were abreast  
the harbour sent a Boat in, at 9 A.M. returned me  
all sail for Tahiti at 12 were abreast the Harbour  
made sail for the a signal for a Pilot but none came  
of at sight of it, To End

Tuesday March 6<sup>th</sup> Begins with light winds and calm  
the ship in near the reef, at 4 P.M. the Capt went in  
to the Harbour of Tahiti for a Pilot but no account  
of his return, he could not come if came in time  
at such made all sail and stood off shore during  
the night Calm, at 7 A.M. went in again the ship  
lying off and on To End

Wednesday March 7<sup>th</sup> The first part of this day was pleasant  
at 10 A.M. the Capt returned to the ship  
with the promise of a Pilot coming from the  
the ship in the morning, at daylight found ourselves  
to the entrance of the Harbour, made all sail and stood  
onwards, at 11 A.M. in for Tahiti again in time

Thursday March 8<sup>th</sup> Commenced with greatly weather in the  
morning up for the Harbour, at such the voice of the  
Land backed of the wind from the entrance, at daylight  
the Pilot came off and landed and half an hour about sailing  
at such got in near the entrance of the Harbour

Friday March 9<sup>th</sup> Begins with pleasant weather but  
during the night very squally with rain at daylight  
water rose & accounts, with a strong current out of the passage  
of the Harbour which rendered it impossible to get in  
in quite so easy with a sail to come and anchoring all  
the operations to get in, see Page



Monday March the 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with pleasant weather  
at noon made an attempt to go into the  
harbour but the wind being so much out we did  
not succeed. At 11<sup>th</sup> night at daylight the boat  
was in I raised the reef again, at 1<sup>st</sup> put the boats to  
rest, and towed till we took a line at noon entered into the  
harbour & at 10<sup>th</sup> we anchored in 9 fathoms water. Sailed

Monday March the 11<sup>th</sup> All the 24 hours pleasant weather at  
daylight we up the anchor and towed into 9 fathoms water  
at 1<sup>st</sup> Mr. Perry 8<sup>th</sup> officer called for his discharge, while  
was going to him and he went ashore taking every thing with  
him he was sworn of. Mr. Perry was a small man average  
size to a duty. Sailed

Tuesday March the 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate weather  
and pleasant weather employed the Colliers to ballast the  
ship which they found needed very much. Commenced  
breaking up the coal to coopers, then leave assistance directly  
from the ship 12 hours without duty. Monday the 13<sup>th</sup>  
more than 12 hours without duty, discharge 12 men  
who had to have their discharge at the first post at  
the regulars sailed.

The ship sailing

Wednesday March the 13<sup>th</sup>

All the 24 hours pleasant weather  
employed at Coopers at 4 P.M. the American whaler ship  
which had been from the harbor and  
of the break out all the 13<sup>th</sup> the American ship was  
discharged at, the Colliers to work in the harbor. The  
ship was found very much upon the water and at  
the same

Thursday March the 14<sup>th</sup>

Employed at Coopers the 14<sup>th</sup>  
was sailing and the ship in the harbor  
was found in 11 fathoms. The American whaler was  
found in 11 fathoms



Sunday March the 11<sup>th</sup>

Still employed at caulking and  
working all hands in board the side of the ship in  
the forenoon.

Monday March the 12<sup>th</sup>

All in shore in liberty to  
leave the ship to answer to the  
captain's orders, at once on  
all other orders.

Tuesday March the 13<sup>th</sup>

That part of the day spent  
at daylight from five the ship was  
under way and the pumps worked the  
water fast at the rate of 2000 buckets an hour  
at night the pumps were ordered to be  
stopped at once — 12 o'clock

Wednesday March the 14<sup>th</sup>

Began with pleasant  
weather all hands employed at various jobs, some  
a raft of lumber was to be fitted with water the  
cask was to be the shavings which they found  
much for, from 10 o'clock to 12 the pumps were stopped

Thursday March the 15<sup>th</sup>

Employed at caulking and  
working all hands in board the ship  
from 10 o'clock to 12 the pumps were  
stopped at once the water about the  
ship was at once at once at once at once

Friday March the 16<sup>th</sup>

All in shore in liberty to  
leave the ship to answer to the  
captain's orders, at once on  
all other orders.

21  
Saturday March the 17<sup>th</sup> All the hands employed at  
caulking and working. Got the  
water about the ship at once at once at once at once



1844

Friday the 22<sup>nd</sup> March 1844

Commenced with pleasant weather. Cutters to work on the star side. Mr. Edmoy 2<sup>nd</sup> officer came on board took on board 12 bbls of rum. Ship looking 2000 tons in 24 hours. So ends this day.

Saturday the 23<sup>rd</sup> all there 24 hours pleasant weather. Cutters to work on the star side at 11 AM. The same came on board to show us the cause of the leak. Two ships went out one ship captured ship a looking 2000 tons in 24 hours. 12 men off duty so ends.

Sunday the 24<sup>th</sup> Commenced with pleasant weather. The same came on board and after three pumpings at regular intervals they have come to the conclusion that the leak is not of sufficient consequence to prevent the ship from proceeding on our intended voyage and have given in their report as such to the United States Consul. All hands on shore on liberty. Sailors too and will have the winter used insulting language to the Captain without any sufficient reason at all. At 11 AM. came on board expecting James Gaffney and George Clarke and with ship looking the same.

Monday the 25<sup>th</sup> Commenced with fine weather. William the Captain James Gaffney Solomon Lee received punishment for using insulting language to the Captain and officers. Got 100 bbls of water and sent up fore and main top. Put out most two cutters to work from the star side. John Semler's ship looking 4500 tons to the crew.

Tuesday the 26<sup>th</sup> the first part pleasant weather. Got off 10 bbls of water at 11 AM. fore and main top. Captain's inquiry brought 3 Gallons of Coldwater and checked the ship. Check two cutters from the star. Ship looking 4500 tons.

Wednesday the 27<sup>th</sup> Commenced with pleasant weather. Board down 30 bbls water in the after hold and 30 in the fore hold. One watch on board on liberty. Two cutters from the same man employed putting down ship looking the same. So ends.

44



1842 Bay of Islands & Harbours  
Thursday March the 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with fine weather got off 24 bbls  
of water and stowed down main cabin one match on  
board 31 barrels of lumber landed taking the ship the  
first container got 75 shooks on board so ends there along

Friday March the 24<sup>th</sup>

first part of the day being pleasant weather took  
out the fore hold got off a cargo of water shipped  
one more piece of lumber 8 barrels John Stewart ship keeper  
ship looking at shooks to ends

Saturday March the 30<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with pleasant weather stowed down 34 bbls of  
water in the fore hold and then being 92 bbls of water  
shipped 145 in the fore hold ship looking at shooks

Sunday March the 31<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with fine weather all barrels on shore on identity  
ship looking at shooks to ends

Monday March the 1<sup>st</sup> April

Commenced with pleasant weather got off a cargo  
of water stowed down the fore hold shooks 100 barrels  
lumber and stowed 1 barrel on account of shooks on the  
general board ship looking at shooks

Tuesday April the 2<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with pleasant weather took out the fore hold  
and stowed down between decks got off two casks of water  
sent down tables and got ready for taking the millstone  
ship looking 75 shooks per house so ends there 24 houses

Wednesday April the 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with pleasant weather John Wellner and  
Paul Schomay directed shipped 2 more 1 Boat Steer 1 scumman  
ship looking 75 shooks ends at well

Thursday April the 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather one water  
house on identity got 2 bbls of Beef to the ship shooks  
one more employed at sundown ship looking at shooks



1844 Bound to the North West Coast

Friday April the 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with pleasant weather several  
three men through the several hands bought a house and  
others were employed in ship building. Day looks the same  
this day looks very much the same

Saturday the 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with pleasant weather at daylight  
all hands were up the anchor and came in board  
and took us out of the harbor at 4 o'clock the Captain  
went on shore to close his business. Left the ship lying off  
and on at 4 o'clock returned with all sail and then  
3 o'clock took out all hands up with three boats  
and watches. Mitchell and other part equally  
the ground in sight bearing with the ship looking better

Sunday April the 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light wind from  
the East. During the forenoon were employed at  
building goods. Little part made from lumber and lumber  
ground in sight. Ship looks the same and this day  
but not as well as yesterday

Monday April the 8<sup>th</sup>

First part pleasant weather wind from  
East. Much in sight bearing with the ship 4 o'clock  
were employed at building goods. Little and other part  
the same ship looking as yesterday. This day  
but not as well as yesterday

Tuesday the 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with pleasant weather. During  
the forenoon the East side of Vancouver was employed  
building goods. Little part made from lumber and lumber  
ground in sight. Ship looks the same and this day  
but not as well as yesterday

Wednesday April the 10<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with pleasant weather. During  
the forenoon the East side of Vancouver was employed  
building goods. Little part made from lumber and lumber  
ground in sight. Ship looks the same and this day  
but not as well as yesterday







# #45. Master Board to the Little West Coast

Fresh gales from the southwest heading N S W  
 still under full reefed top sails main spruce and  
 fore topmast stay sail. sails employed at sundown 500  
 ship still increasing her back average 500 strokes per the  
 last 6 hours no latitude this day

Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup>

first part fresh breezes from  
 at 4 AM were moderate - steady but the upper part of  
 set 1/2 and spruce at 5 PM set fore topmast stay sail  
 springing the little double light breezes and clearing the  
 bottom part the same at 8 PM took in stay sail and moved forward  
 to the N E saw a school of young whales toward all three  
 boats and gave chase but could not strike the whales  
 going to the windward ship taking 200 strokes per hour

Lat by 6 PM 11-35 South

Thursday April the 20<sup>th</sup>

first part strong breezes from the S E  
 with rain at 4 AM took in fore and main top sail  
 and set 1/2 and foremast spruce - middle part fine weather  
 from 12 noon - 12 o'clock and light winds from the S E part  
 heading S E S W spruce employed mending sails and  
 making 200 strokes per hour average gain 500 strokes per hour  
 Lat by 6 PM 10-40 South

Friday April 21<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with light breezes from the S E  
 heading S E S W light wind - later part a light breeze from  
 the S E coming on. the little improving the looking 200 strokes  
 Lat by 6 PM 10-40 South

Saturday April the 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with moderate breezes and  
 clear weather heading S E at 4 AM had a heavy squall  
 from the East at 6 o'clock set fore topmast stay sail  
 middle and foremast at 8 AM took in stay sail  
 and set S E heading south the look the record  
 no set this day

Sunday April the 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part pleasant - and down squalls  
 light and occasional breezes from the S E and S W  
 at 4 PM set the fore topmast stay sail and light  
 weather at 10 o'clock to the windward ship rather  
 increasing the look taking 200 strokes per hour  
 Lat by 6 PM 10-37



Bayport Journal of Hiram E. H. Reed  
Monday April the 22<sup>nd</sup>

Commenced with light wind at 10 AM  
took a Breeze from the north at 11 AM and went out  
later but no wind at 12 PM employed at various  
jobs standing 1 PM by East. Took a Breeze from the north  
at 1 PM 30 sec north

Tuesday the 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with Breeze from the north  
at 10 AM at 11 AM Breeze from the north  
at 12 PM the same the ship went about the corner  
at 1 PM 30 sec north

Wednesday April the 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with moderate Breeze  
and clear weather wind East at East standing 1 PM by East  
later but light Breeze with employed repairing sails  
the Captain concluded to make the Port of Call today to the  
Sambrook Islands to repair the ship the look south  
at 1 PM 30 sec north

Thursday April the 25<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light Breeze from  
Eastward standing 1 PM by East Middle and later  
Breeze from Breeze at 1 PM saw a school of whales  
swims. Found out the Breeze but could not get past  
at 1 PM came on Board all Breeze and cut the look  
rather increasing at 1 PM 30 sec north

Friday the 26<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with Breeze from the north  
wind E & E slightly heading up 1 PM by East later  
Breeze light wind saw a Breeze standing 1 PM by East with  
employed at various jobs all Breeze and cut  
the ship still looking north the Breeze from the north

Saturday April the 27<sup>th</sup>

Breeze with light Breeze from  
the 1 PM East standing 1 PM by East Middle and  
later with Breeze employed repairing sails  
the ship looking north the Breeze from the north  
at 1 PM 30 sec north



near Ballard to the American Fisheries

Sunday April the 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences with Pleasant weather  
steering E by North Middle and latter part, fair Breeze  
and clear weather at 4 P.M. taken to the Lightward all sail  
set to advantage Ship still pursuing the Leak with every  
at various times Lat by C.B.S. or 24 miles

Monday the 29<sup>th</sup>

Beginning with Moderate Breeze and fair  
weather steering S by East Middle part Breeze and  
clear weather but the same wind from E by East heading  
N.E. by East with variously employed ship looking  
1200 strokes per hour

Lat By C.B.S. 03-15 South

Tuesday April the 30<sup>th</sup>

Beginning with Fresh Breeze from the  
Eastward steering with several of our Middle and latter  
part the same steering S by East with variously employed  
ship looking 1200 strokes Lat C.B.S. 02-00 South

Wednesday May the 1<sup>st</sup>

First part Pleasant Breeze and  
clear weather wind from the Eastward steering South  
latter part light air ship looking 1200 strokes per  
hour Lat By C.B.S. 02-50 Miles South

Thursday May the 2<sup>nd</sup>

Beginning with Pleasant weather  
wind from the E by East steering S by East middle  
and latter part Fresh Breeze with Employed at  
latter part got up a band of Maltese ship looking  
about the same at 1200 strokes Lat By C.B.S. 01 Miles South

Friday May the 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences with Pleasant weather  
Breeze with fair steady S.E. by S got up a band of Breeze and  
clear weather Middle part Breeze and clear weather latter part  
the same ship looking 1200 strokes per hour  
Lat by C.B.S. or 33 South



Barque *Trant of Tharham* E H Russell  
Saturday May the 4<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with pleasant weather  
leaving at 2 P M made Corkin & Island bearing  
S by East dist 18 miles. Breeze but strong Breeze  
and when weather better but the same wind S by  
East leaving at 2 P M the Eyreloger bearing S by  
S by East 12 miles in house lat 13° 22' 50" N. 10

Sunday May the 5<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fresh gales and  
breeze weather at 2 P M Breeze the same S by  
East Breeze a good one. Weather S by East Breeze  
and better but strong Breeze from the Eastward  
Breeze Breeze 12 miles in house

lat 13° 22' 50" N. 10

Monday May the 6<sup>th</sup>

But fresh Breeze and breeze  
weather leaving at 2 P M Breeze but not  
and the same better but squally with rain at 8 P M  
left the ship in the top yards. Left in West and  
spray. Wind from S by East bearing S by East the  
breeze increasing. Looking about over tracks in house  
lat 13° 22' 50" N. 10

Tuesday May the 7<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with heavy squalls from  
the Eastward took in all sail to the West side. Breeze  
and gave top mast down at 2 P M were ship moving  
to the S by East at 6 P M the gale abated and  
the wind better but strong Breeze with heavy squalls at 9 P M  
could not the top side took in sail and spraker at 10 P M  
took out the top and at 11 P M Breeze with squalls  
and left top sail and at 12 P M Breeze with squalls  
looking over tracks in house lat 13° 22' 50" N. 10

Wednesday May the 8<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with pleasant weather at  
2 P M wind moved to the E. S by East leaving at 2 P M  
Breeze but strong Breeze with rain at 2 P M were ship  
to the S by East. Better but strong Breeze with rain at 2 P M  
at the 2 P M were ship lat 13° 22' 50" N. 10  
Breeze at 2 P M were ship looking about the house  
lat 13° 22' 50" N. 10



# Master Beane to the Indian Islands

Thursday May the 9<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze and clear weather steam at 10 AM the morning breeze light and shifted to go to the Southwest to look for small starting. That the ship was not on a track to the Cape to where William M. Carter believed better looking for whales from E. S. East steering S. by East ship looking for whales in course Lat 33° 00' N. Long 118° 00' W.

Friday May the 10<sup>th</sup>

Lat 33° 00' N. Long 118° 00' W. Light breeze from S. East at 10 AM the morning breeze light and shifted to go to the Southwest to look for small starting. That the ship was not on a track to the Cape to where William M. Carter believed better looking for whales from E. S. East steering S. by East ship looking for whales in course Lat 33° 00' N. Long 118° 00' W.

Lat 33° 00' N. Long 118° 00' W.

Saturday May the 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze and clear weather steam at 10 AM the morning breeze light and shifted to go to the Southwest to look for small starting. That the ship was not on a track to the Cape to where William M. Carter believed better looking for whales from E. S. East steering S. by East ship looking for whales in course Lat 33° 00' N. Long 118° 00' W.

Sunday May the 12<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze and clear weather steam at 10 AM the morning breeze light and shifted to go to the Southwest to look for small starting. That the ship was not on a track to the Cape to where William M. Carter believed better looking for whales from E. S. East steering S. by East ship looking for whales in course Lat 33° 00' N. Long 118° 00' W.

Monday May the 13<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with stormy weather and heavy rain at 10 AM the morning breeze light and shifted to go to the Southwest to look for small starting. That the ship was not on a track to the Cape to where William M. Carter believed better looking for whales from E. S. East steering S. by East ship looking for whales in course Lat 33° 00' N. Long 118° 00' W.

Tuesday May the 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with stormy weather and heavy rain at 10 AM the morning breeze light and shifted to go to the Southwest to look for small starting. That the ship was not on a track to the Cape to where William M. Carter believed better looking for whales from E. S. East steering S. by East ship looking for whales in course Lat 33° 00' N. Long 118° 00' W.

Lat 33° 00' N. Long 118° 00' W.



1844 Barga Grant of Harbham Edward H. Russell  
Wednesday May the 13<sup>th</sup>

Sub By (B) 57-40-100

Friday May the 17<sup>th</sup>

Saturday Nov 12<sup>th</sup>

commenced with strong gales with thunder  
and lightning. Middle and latter part the same wind  
S. E. at 5 P. M. very high reaching 6 by death cell sail set  
the advantage ship taking the same  
but By 6.35 or 20 knots

Stamford May the 14<sup>th</sup>

Monday May 20<sup>th</sup>



1124 Master Board to the Sandwich Islands

to Hie & S East when sent the same at 6 P M took a heavy  
from the Eastward steering E S East ship rather increasing  
the Log Lat By CBK 10.15 South

Thursday May the 21<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with strong gales and cloudy  
at 4 P M Began a new fore top sail and fore top mast stay  
and at 6 sailed to the Southward and by 8 P M strong  
gales at 3 A M took a heavy squall from the Eastward  
took in all sail to close reef Main top and fore top and  
sail ship looking very fast obliged to keep both jibs  
down the mast but by the time latter had been down  
the vessel began to be by N Lat CBK 10.15 South

Friday May the 22<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with strong gales from the Eastward  
sailing at 6 P M gale employed mending the fore top  
sail and at 10 P M strong breeze and clear weather sailing  
by West both jibs still again taking in the fore top  
Lat By CBK 10.15 South

Saturday May the 23<sup>rd</sup>

Lat sent strong breeze from the Eastward  
sailing at 6 P M Middle and latter part both jibs and  
sea looking a little better looking increasing all sail set to  
at 10 P M Lat By CBK 10.15 South

Sunday May the 24<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong breeze from the Eastward  
sailing at 6 P M Middle and latter part both jibs and  
sea looking a little better looking increasing all sail set to  
at 10 P M Lat By CBK 10.15 South

Monday May the 25<sup>th</sup>

Lat sent strong breeze from the Eastward  
and cloudy sailing at Middle and latter part both jibs and  
sea looking a little better looking increasing all sail set to  
at 10 P M Lat By CBK 10.15 South

Tuesday May the 26<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong gales and clear weather  
sailing at 6 P M Middle and latter part both jibs and  
sea looking a little better looking increasing all sail set to  
at 10 P M Lat By CBK 10.15 South



Forest

1844 Bureau of Fisheries (Linn St. Russell Master)

Monday May 27<sup>th</sup>

Left Port Lock Haven from the S. L. Coed  
starting at 8 by East Middle and Litter but the same wind  
was S. S. by East. This morning the Lake all sail set to  
advantage. Set By 11:22 S. L. Coed

Tuesday May 28<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with the same wind and when  
the wind was S. S. by East the same wind. This East  
S. S. by East. This morning the Lake all sail set to  
advantage. Set By 11:42 S. L. Coed

Wednesday May 29<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather. S. S. by  
East. This morning the Lake all sail set to  
advantage. This morning the Lake all sail set to  
advantage. This morning the Lake all sail set to  
advantage. Set By 11:42 S. L. Coed

Thursday May 30<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light wind and clear  
weather. This morning the Lake all sail set to  
advantage. This morning the Lake all sail set to  
advantage. This morning the Lake all sail set to  
advantage. Set By 11:42 S. L. Coed

Friday May 31<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with light wind and clear  
weather. This morning the Lake all sail set to  
advantage. This morning the Lake all sail set to  
advantage. This morning the Lake all sail set to  
advantage. Set By 11:42 S. L. Coed

Saturday June 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with light wind and clear  
weather. This morning the Lake all sail set to  
advantage. This morning the Lake all sail set to  
advantage. This morning the Lake all sail set to  
advantage. Set By 11:42 S. L. Coed



1522 - Board to the Sandwich islands

Sunday June the 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with light breezes from the Southward  
standing S. by W. 10 miles in light breeze S. by W. 20 miles  
Middle and latter part went over the water standing S. by W.  
The sails continued about the same the (B) this day

Monday June the 2<sup>nd</sup>

Came in with Breeze from the Southward  
standing S. by W. Middle and latter part the same as yesterday  
in sail. Light breeze 100 fathoms in water  
Set (B) 10.43 South

Tuesday June the 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part light breeze from the Southward  
standing S. by W. 10 miles in light breeze S. by W. 20 miles  
Middle and latter part light breeze and clear weather  
standing S. by W. 10 miles in light breeze S. by W. 20 miles  
The ship here not  
taken so much for the last 24 hours as in light breeze  
and smooth water. Set (B) 10.43 South

Wednesday June the 4<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light breeze from the South  
at 10.43 the sails up and went there standing in for  
the harbor at 3.4. Came to anchor at side of the reef at 4.4  
and got down on board and took up into the harbor of  
Hawaii and then into the harbor of

Thursday June the 5<sup>th</sup>

This I commenced my sea account  
at 2.5. In the fore side of the ship and  
was not close to the side of the ship and  
commenced describing then commenced

Friday June the 6<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with light breeze from the South  
and came to anchor in the harbor of

Saturday June the 7<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light breeze from the South  
and came to anchor in the harbor of  
Hawaii. The ship here not  
taken so much for the last 24 hours as in light breeze  
and smooth water. Set (B) 10.43 South



1844 Barge Servant of Wareham Edward H. Russel  
Saturday June the 8<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant weather discharging oil. Provisions  
Mackerel, Eels, Smelt, Crabs and 20 lbs. Spence 3<sup>rd</sup> officer came on  
Board and went to his duty 2<sup>nd</sup> officer off duty, 3<sup>rd</sup> officer  
from the store ship leaving 3000 shovels on board

Sunday June 9<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather all hands on shore  
on Liberty. Crabs with Pleasant weather

Ship taking 3000 shovels per hour

Monday June the 10<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant weather finished taking  
out Camp got the Spence Spence a shore and all  
the cabin furniture at dinner Charles John Stuart  
left the ship with cut leave and home on board  
12 hours William Sack off duty on account of sickness  
Ship taking 3000 shovels per hour to end Friday

Tuesday June the 11<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant weather. Made the ship to  
an other Wharf and got the shovels up and got all ready  
for leaving closed all hatches, went on shore to Board

Ship taking 3000 shovels per hour

Wednesday June the 12<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine weather got the hold  
clean, the works secure and got the leaving shovels over  
all stands to work on board. The Cooper to work cooping  
the provisions. Ship taking 3000 shovels per hour

Thursday June the 13<sup>th</sup>

all through there 24 hours pleasant weather  
at 8 & 10 AM the ship out on the star side and found  
the same very open were obliged to sight the again and  
stop the leak from the inside took 3000 shovels

Friday June the 14<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant weather shore from the  
ship and commenced tripping off the shoveling off  
12 o'clock the crew all refused to work on account of not  
having wages enough. Ship left from the shore  
Ship taking 2500 shovels per hour to end



Master Lying at the Wharf in Wharfedale

Saturday June 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with fine weather & moderate winds, employed caulking the bottom, at night righted the ship nearly up to End.

Sunday June 16<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather & light wind, the ship taking about 2000 strokes an hour.

Monday June 17<sup>th</sup>

Cloudy with light winds, employed sheathing & caulking the starboard side.

Tuesday June 18<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather & moderate winds still employed on the starboard side.

Wednesday June 19<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather, at night finished the starboard side.

Thursday June 20<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather sent down the tackle & winched the ship, sent up the tackle & got every thing in order for heaving the starboard side out. To End.

Friday June 21<sup>st</sup>

Cloudy weather & light wind heave the starboard side out & commenced stripping off the sheathing.

Saturday June 22<sup>nd</sup>

Fine weather & light wind employed caulking & sheathing, found the chains very open, & two bolts which are rivet ships & one under the counter.

Sunday June 23<sup>rd</sup>

Fine weather & calm ship on the bottom taking about 300 strokes an hour. To End.



Barque Levant of Warrham Edward H.  
1844 Monday June 24<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather employed  
on the bottom. No Ends

Tuesday June 25<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant weather  
Employed on the ship's bottom  
& cooping the oil. No Ends

Wednesday June 26<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant weather  
& employed cooping the oil  
& repairing the bottom.

Thursday June 27<sup>th</sup>  
Cloudy weather with  
light squalls of rain, the ship  
carpenters at work on the bottom  
finished cooping the oil.

Friday June 28<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather & light  
winds, finished the bottom &  
righted the ship's deck down the  
tacks, the carpenters at work inside.

Saturday June 29<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather, employed  
filling salt water, at night  
the carpenters finished, hoisted  
the ship over to Ladd & Co's wharf.

Sunday June 30<sup>th</sup>  
All these 24 hours fine  
pleasant weather. No Ends

Monday July 1<sup>st</sup>  
Pleasant weather  
commenced taking in ballast &  
cargo. No Ends



Russell master, undergoing repairs in Weahco  
Tuesday July 2<sup>d</sup> 1844

Fine weather & light winds  
Employed stowing cargo

Wednesday July 3<sup>d</sup>

Cloudy with light squalls  
of rain. Stowing cargo.

Thursday July 4<sup>th</sup>

Clear pleasant weather  
no work going on.

Friday July 5<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather. Employed  
stowing cargo.

Saturday July 6<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather & calm  
Employed stowing cargo.

Sunday July 7<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant weather & light  
winds

Monday July 8<sup>th</sup>

Clear weather & fresh trades  
Employed stowing the cargo.

Tuesday July 9<sup>th</sup>

Fine moderate weather. Employed  
stowing the salt. No Cakes

Wednesday July 10<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather & fresh trades  
Employed stowing cargo

Thursday July 11<sup>th</sup>

Fine moderate weather  
employed stowing fresh water



Back Log of Warrham Edward H.  
Friday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1844

Fine moderate weather, employed  
stowing fresh water. So Ends

Saturday July 13<sup>th</sup>

Cloudy weather & fresh breezes  
finished stowing water & hauled  
off from the wharf. So Ends -

Sunday July 14<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours, light wind  
with showers of rain

Monday July 15<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds & fine weather  
Employed fitting rigging

Tuesday July 16<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather & light breeze  
Employed fitting rigging

Wednesday July 17<sup>th</sup>

Fine pleasant weather & light  
winds, Employed fitting rigging  
& hoisting topsail and side.

Thursday July 18<sup>th</sup>

Fine pleasant weather, Employed  
fitting ship & taking on board  
the recruits. So Ends -

Friday July 19<sup>th</sup>

Strong winds & cloudy weather  
Employed fitting ship & taking  
off recruits. Shipped 7 men  
Messrs. Riddell 1<sup>st</sup> Mate James W. Corbett  
2<sup>d</sup> Mate Daniel Mellan 3<sup>d</sup> Mate Antonio  
Comas, Cheotiah Juens, Deannen &  
Philip Walsh Steward. So Ends -



Russell master, undergoing repairs in W. oahu

Saturday July 20<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fine weather & light winds. Employed taking in recruits. No Ends.

Sunday July 21<sup>st</sup>

Pleasant weather & light winds most of the crew on shore —

Monday July 22<sup>d</sup>

Light winds & pleasant weather at 2 P. M. got underway & went outside of the reef. & anchored in 14 fathoms water with 6 fathoms chain out. No Ends

Tuesday July 23<sup>d</sup>

All these 24 hours fine pleasant weather & light winds. Employed at ship's duty. No Ends

Wednesday July 24<sup>th</sup>

Clear weather & fresh trades. Employed at ship's duty. Shipped James Matthews as Carpenter. —

Thursday July 25<sup>th</sup>

Cloudy with fresh trades. At 6 P. M. weighed anchor from the outer roads of Honolulu & steered S. by E. Employed stowing anchors & cables. Lat 20. 23 South Long No Obs —

Friday July 26<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather & moderate trades steering S. by E. Employed at sundry jobs. Appointed Alexander Elliot & John Lee as Boat stowars. This day found a man on board by the name of Henry Hegel belonging to the U. S. Staff of War servant. Who had secreted himself on board sent him to duty with the rest of the crew. No Ends —

Lat 19. 17 Long No. Obs —



Bark Levant of Wareham. Edward H Russell

Saturday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1844

Strong trades & squally weather  
heaving S. by E. with all sail out  
Employed at various jobs.  
Lat 17.56 North Long 158.55

Sunday July 28<sup>th</sup>

Strong trades & squally weather  
steering S. by E. with all sail out  
Lat 15.48 N. Long 159.23

Monday July 29<sup>th</sup>

Strong trades & squalls of rain  
steering S. by E. at 10 P.M. double  
reefed the top sails. at 6 A.M. the  
weather moderating let out the reefs  
Lat 11.57 N. Long. 159.50 west

Tuesday July 30<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with strong winds  
& thick weather, heaving to the  
Southward under top sails & courses  
Middle & latter parts light winds  
& calms with some rain. So Ends  
Lat 11.20 North Long 159.50 west

Wednesday July 31<sup>st</sup>

All these 24 hours light winds  
& clear weather, heaving to the  
Southward with all sail out  
Lat 10.20 North Long. 160.15 west

Thursday August 1<sup>st</sup>

Light winds & fine weather, heaving  
S. by E. with all sail out. Employed  
at ships duty. So Ends  
Lat 8.55 North Long. 160.49 west



Master on a passage towards the Line 1844

Friday August 2<sup>d</sup> 1844

Moderate trades & clear weather heading to the Southward. Employed at ship's duty. No Ends -

Lat 7.14 North Long. 161.04 west

Saturday August 3<sup>d</sup>

Commenced with clear weather & moderate winds heading to the Southward. Middle & latter parts squally with rain heading S. S. E.

Lat 6.12 North Long. 160.08 west

Sunday August 4<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours strong squalls of wind & rain heading S. S. E. under whale top sails. No Ends -

Lat 5.11 North Long 160.50 west

Monday August 5<sup>th</sup>

Cloudy with squalls of rain at 6 P. M. saw the Island of Prospect bearing S. E. about 4 leagues distance Middle & latter parts strong trades & squally heading S. by W. No Ends

Lat 4.03 North Long. 161.00 west

Tuesday August 6<sup>th</sup>

Clear weather & strong trades, heading to the Southward under short sail

Lat 2.24 North Long 162.00 west

Wednesday August 7<sup>th</sup>

Strong trades & clear weather heading South under short sail. At night let boat's crew watch, No Ends

Lat. 0.45 North Long 162.40 west



Bark Levant of Warrham Edward H Russell

Thursday August 8<sup>th</sup> 1844

Moderate winds & hazy weather  
heaving South. Employed cleaning  
& painting ship inside.  
Lat 0.43 South Long. 163.15 west

Friday August 9<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds & clear weather  
heaving South, at sundown tacked  
to the northward. Middle &  
Latter parts the same. Employed  
painting. Lat 0.17 South Long 165.40

Saturday August 10<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours moderate  
& hazy. finished painting. At  
sundown tacked to the southward  
Lat 0.43 South Long 164.15 west

Sunday August 11<sup>th</sup>



Commenced with squally weather  
& hazy at sundown tacked to the  
northward under short sail. Middle  
& Latter parts strong breezes. At 6  
A.M. saw a large shoal of whales  
to windward going to windward  
very quick. Made sail in chase but  
without success. So Ends

Lat 0.21 South Long 165.11 west

Monday August 12<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours strong trades &  
clear heaving to the northward. At  
10 P.M. were ship & heaved to the  
southward. Employed at ship's duty  
Lat 0.26 South Long 163.25 west



Master, cruising on the Line for Sperm Whales 1844

Tuesday August 13<sup>th</sup> 1844

Strong trades & clear heading S. by E.  
under single reefed topsails. At  
midnight were ship to the Northward  
Lat 0.07 South Long 165.50 West

Wednesday August 14<sup>th</sup>

Commenced with clear weather & strong  
trades, heading to the Northward under  
single reefed topsails. Middle & Tatter  
Parts more moderate. At 3 P. M. were  
ship to the Southward. So Ends.  
Lat 0.57 South Long 166.20 West

Thursday August 15<sup>th</sup>

Moderate & clear heading to the Southward  
& Westward, with all sail out. Spoke  
the Cambria a New Bedford. At sundown  
shifted to the Northward. So Ends  
Lat 0.04 South Long 167.10 West

Friday August 16<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fine weather &  
moderate winds. Employed mending  
sails. Lat 0.10 South Long 168.00

Saturday August 17<sup>th</sup>

Clear weather & fresh trades heading  
to the Northward. At daylight were  
ship to the Southward. So Ends  
Lat 0.05 South Long 168.12 West

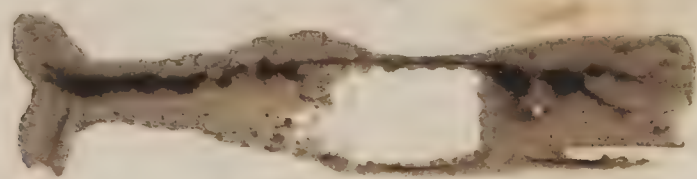
Sunday August 18<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours clear weather with  
light winds & calms heading to the  
Southward & Eastward. So Ends  
Lat 0.39 South Long 168.08 West



Dark Levant of Wareham. Edward H Russell

Monday August 19<sup>th</sup> 1844



SB Boat

Clear weather & light winds. At 5 P.M. saw a large shoal of whales. Lowered & gave chase, struck one & saved skin at 5 P.M. took him alongside & at 8 P.M. finished cutting, set half watches & began to clear up decks. Lat 0.56 South Long 168.50 West

Tuesday August 20<sup>th</sup>

Clear weather with light winds, Rained out the boat & left the boat bay to get mottled. Middle & later the same. At 6 A.M. saw a shoal of whales. Lowered & gave chase but without success. At 1/2 past 9 took up the boat. At 11 A.M. saw more whales to leeward, so ended. Lat 0.58 South Long 168.45 West

Wednesday August 21<sup>st</sup>



Fine smooth weather at 8 P.M. lowered the boat & gave chase. At 11 P.M. struck a large whale & at sunset took him alongside & commenced bailing out the shot whale, at daylight finished bailing & commenced cutting. So ended. Lat 0.58 South Long 169.00 West

Thursday August 22<sup>d</sup>

Clear moderate weather at 10 P.M. took the junk in & left the case by a long side all night. At daylight took a drift from the case lowered the boat & gave it alongside at 10 A.M. took it alongside & bailed it. Lat 0.25 South Long 169.50 West



Master, cruising for sperm whales on the Line 1844

Friday August 25<sup>th</sup> 1844

All these 24 hours clear moderate weather  
finished cutting & commenced bailing  
Lat. 1.04 South Long. 169.50 west

Saturday August 24<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours clear moderate  
weather. Employed bailing, the lubber  
blasting very fast. No Ends.  
Lat 0.58 South Long. 170.12 west

Sunday August 25<sup>th</sup>

Light winds & clear weather, bailing  
by D. finished bailing & washed off.  
Lat 0.51 North Long 171.26 west

Monday August 26<sup>th</sup>

Fine pleasant weather heading to  
the Southward. Caught two Porpoises  
Lat 0.52 North Long. 171.45 west

Tuesday August 27<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds & clear weather. Employed  
in mending the waist boat & coopers  
the oil. No Ends  
Lat 0.49 South Long 172.00 west

Wednesday August 28<sup>th</sup>

First & middle parts clear moderate  
weather finished coopers. Latter  
part fresh trades, the ship under  
double reefed to sails. Commenced  
stowing down the oil. No Ends  
Lat 0.00 Long 172.00 west



Bark Levant of Wareham, Edward H Russell Master

Thursday August 29<sup>th</sup> 1844

All these 24 hours moderate winds & clear weather, finished stowing down the oil. 75 bbls in all.  
Lat 0.49 South Long 12.00 West

Friday August 30<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fresh trades & squally weather, ship heaving to windward. Employed at stowage jobs.  
Lat 0.57 South Long 11.50 West

Saturday August 31<sup>st</sup>

All these 24 hours strong winds & cloudy weather heaving S.E. under whole main top sail & double reefed fore, at 6 A.M. saw Moré's island bearing South about 5 leagues distant.  
Lat 0.07 South Long 11.55 West

Sunday September 1<sup>st</sup>

Strong trades & clear weather heaving S.E. under whole main sail.  
Lat 0.20 South Long 11.00 West

Monday September 2<sup>d</sup>

Strong trades & squally weather heaving S.E. under whole top sails.  
Lat 0.30 South Long 10.40 West

Tuesday September 3<sup>d</sup>

Fresh trades & clear weather, heaved to the northward & to the southward at mid night & to northward at daylight. Employed at mending sails.  
Lat 4.45 South Long 9.15 West



cruising for Sperm Whales on the Line A.D. 1844

Wednesday September 4<sup>th</sup> 1844

Moderate winds & clear weather heading  
N. by E. at daylight saw an Island  
bearing S. W. distant about two leagues  
Employed mending the old fore sail  
Lat 8.17 South Long 170.15 West

Thursday September 5<sup>th</sup>

Brisk trade & clear weather heading  
N. by E. with all sail out. Employed  
mending sail. Do Ende  
Lat 9.52 South Long 170.50 West

Friday September 6<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds & clear weather  
heading to the Northward. Bent the  
main topsail & fore sail. Saw Blackbird  
Lat 0.10 South Long 170.45 West Long.

Saturday September 7<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds & clear weather  
at sundown tacked to the Southward  
Employed mending sail's  
Lat 0.53 South Long 170.55 West

Sunday September 8<sup>th</sup>

Clear weather & fresh trade heading  
to the Southward at 5 P.M. Tacked  
& again at daylight. Do Ende  
Lat 0.50 South Long 171.18 West

Monday September 9<sup>th</sup>

Strong trade & clear weather heading  
N. E. at sundown tacked to the  
Northward. Employed mending sail's  
Lat 0.50 South Long 170.40 West



Bark *Levant of* Cutcham. Commanded by H. Russell Master

Tuesday September 10<sup>th</sup> 1844

All these 24 hours clear weather & calm, heading to the Southward Employed at mending sails.  
Lat 0.10 South Long 170.20 West

Wednesday September 11<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours clear weather light winds & calm, heading to the Southward. Employed at mending sails.  
Lat 0.07 South Long 171.00 West

Thursday September 12<sup>th</sup>

Moderate trades & clear weather. At noon tacked to the Northward & at daylight to the Southward Employed at mending sails.  
Lat 0.00 South Long 170.50 West

Friday September 13<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours clear weather & moderate trades, heading to the Southward & Eastward with all sail out. Employed at mending sails. No Ends —  
Lat 1.11 South Long 170.45 West

Saturday September 14<sup>th</sup>

Moderate trades & clear weather. At noon tacked to the Northward & at daylight to the Southward Employed at ship's duty.  
Lat 0.07 South Long 170.50 West

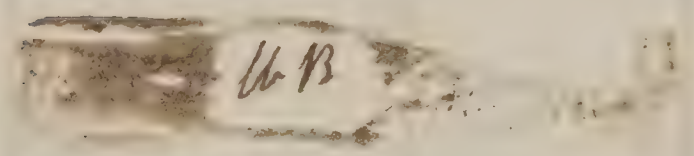
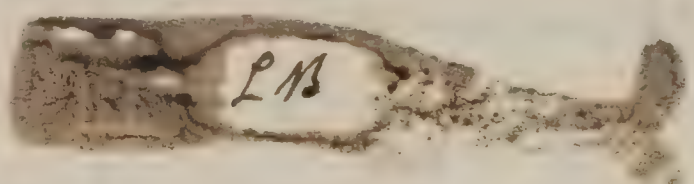
Sunday September 15<sup>th</sup>

Moderate & clear tacked to the Northward & at 2 A.M. to the Southward. At 3 A.M. saw sperm whale going quick to the S.E. made sail in chase. No Ends  
Lat 0.14 South Long 170.50 West



# cruising for Sperm Whales on the Line Co. D. 1844

Monday September 16<sup>th</sup> 1844

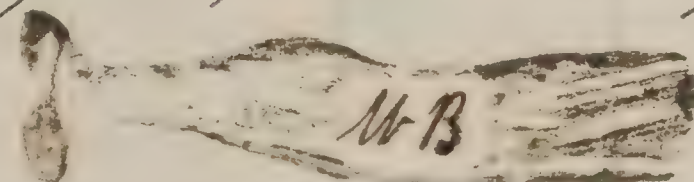


Clear weather & light winds the whales about 5 miles to windward. lowered the boats in pursuit, at 4 P.M. struck two & saved them, at 7 took them alongside & made sail heading S.E. by S. At daylight bore to & cut in the whales, at 10 A.M. made sail. S. E. winds  
Lat 0. 07 South Long 171. 20 West

Tuesday September 17<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours clear moderate weather the ship beating to windward. Employed bailing. Lat 0. 07 South Long 171. 15 West  
By Sun

Wednesday September 18<sup>th</sup>

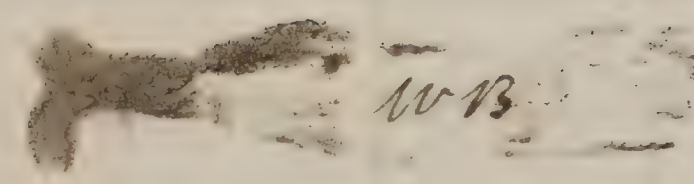


All these 24 hours clear moderate weather heading S.E. by S. finished bailing at sundown at 7 A.M. saw whales lowered struck three drew from one & saved two  
Lat 0. 17 South Long 170. 10 West

Thursday September 19<sup>th</sup>

Light winds & smooth weather, cut in the whales & made sail commenced bailing. Lat 0. 24 South Long 170. 12 W.

Friday September 20<sup>th</sup>



Clear weather & light winds the whales about 5 miles to windward. lowered the boats in pursuit, at 4 P.M. struck two & saved them, at 7 took them alongside & made sail heading S.E. by S. At daylight bore to & cut in the whales, at 10 A.M. made sail. S. E. winds  
Lat 0. 07 South Long 171. 20 West



Bark Servant of Warham Edward H. Russell Mast

Saturday September 21<sup>st</sup> 1844

All these 24 hours clear calm weather  
saw Blackbird & Porpoises employed hauling  
Fat 0.12 North Long 171.00 West

Sunday September 22<sup>d</sup>

Cloudy with light shower of rain  
finished hauling. Middle & latter part  
bark trades heading to the South & East  
Fat 0.45 South Long 170.50 West

Monday September 23<sup>d</sup>

All these 24 hours bark trades & clear  
weather, heading N.W.E. at day light  
tacked to the S.E. employed cooping  
the oil. Fat. 00 Long 171.00 West

Tuesday September 24<sup>th</sup>

Strong trades & clear weather heading  
to the Southward until daylight &  
then tacked to the Northward. Em-  
ployed stowing down the oil. So Ends  
Fat 0.21 South Long 171.50 West

Wednesday September 25<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours cloudy with squalls  
of rain finished stowing down the  
oil 90 barrels. So Ends -

Fat 0.51 South Long 172.00 West

Thursday September 26<sup>th</sup>

Strong trades & cloudy weather, trying  
to get to windward. Employed mending  
Starboard boat. So Ends

Fat 0.59 South Long 172.15 West

Friday September 27<sup>th</sup>

Moderate trades & clear weather heading  
to get to windward Employed at  
Ship's duties. So Ends

Long 172.50 West Fat 0.29 South



at while cruising for Spinn Whales on the Line

Saturday September 28<sup>th</sup> 1844

All these 24 hours moderate trades  
& clear weather. Heaving to just to  
windward with all sail set  
Lat 0.57 South Long. 172.40 West

Sunday September 29<sup>th</sup>

Light winds & clear weather  
Heaving to S.E. under all sail  
Lat 0.54 South Long. 172.45 West

Monday September 30<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours. Light winds  
& calms. At 6 A.M. saw a large  
school of whales close to the ship  
lowered & struck two, drewed  
from one & saved the other  
took him along side & commenced  
cutting. Lat 0.10 North Long. 172.50 West



Tuesday October 1<sup>st</sup>

Light winds & clear weather finished  
cutting & hoisted out the head  
at the landy saw some right  
after part fresh trades & clear  
impeded hoisting the head  
Lat 0.15 North Long 172.54 West

Wednesday October 2<sup>d</sup>

Light winds & clear heading S.E.  
Coopered the oil & put it down  
between decks. No Sails.  
Lat 0.51 South Long 172.48 West

Thursday October 3<sup>d</sup>

Light winds with squalls of rain  
heading to the Northward,  
saw several schools of Porpoises  
Lat. 0.01 North Long. 173.00 West



Barb Levent of Warrham Edward H. K.

Friday October 4<sup>th</sup> 1854

Moderate trade & clear weather.

Saw Porpoises Employed mending sail

Lat. 0.22 South Long. 175. 24 West

Saturday October 5<sup>th</sup>

Moderate trades with a few squalls  
of rain, mending the main sail &  
sent it. To Ende.

Lat 0.20 South Long 175. 20 West

Sunday October 6<sup>th</sup>

All these & saws fresh tracks  
& cloudy weather. Saw Porpoises

Lat. 0.52 South Long. 175. 15 W.

Monday October 7<sup>th</sup>

Spish trades & clear weather.

Saw ship Desdemonia of

New Bedford Capt. Baker

seven months out & 500 Span

Lat 0.58 South Long. 173. 12 W.

Tuesday October 8<sup>th</sup>

Clear weather with moderate  
trades. Saw Grecks to wind-  
ward. The Desdemonia in sight

Lat 0.20 South Long. 175. 06 W.

Wednesday October 9<sup>th</sup>

Clear weather & fresh winds

Saw a ship steering to the

Northward & westward. To Ende

Lat 0.55 South Long 175. 05 West

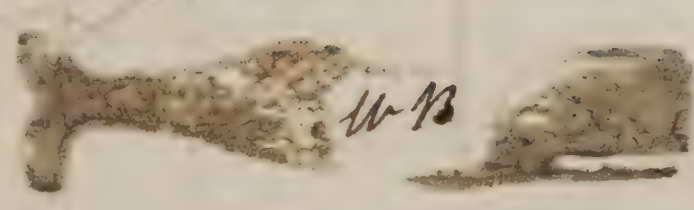
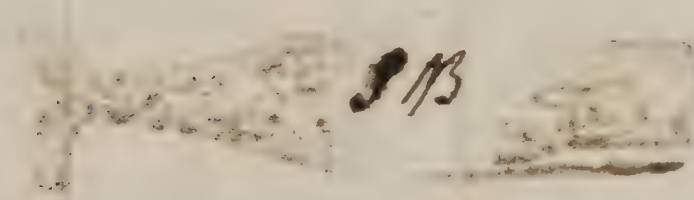


# Well Marks while cruising on the Lince 1844

Thursday October 10<sup>th</sup> 1844.  
Brisk tides & clear weather. Saw 3 or 4  
-fish of *Melospiza*. Employed mending  
sails. Lat. 45.5° S. Long. 175.00 West

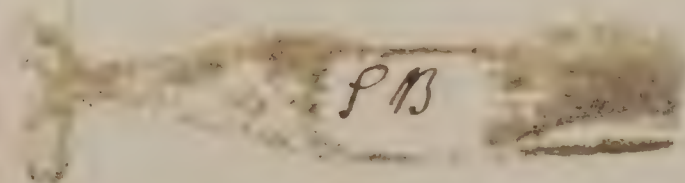
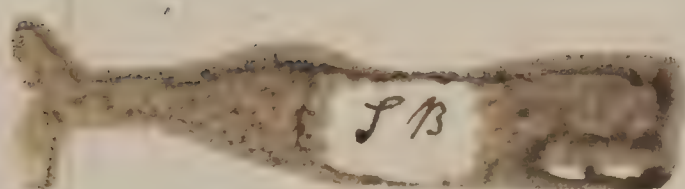
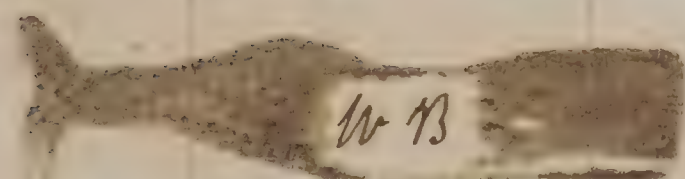
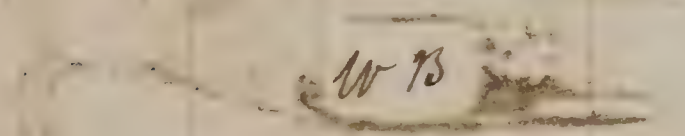
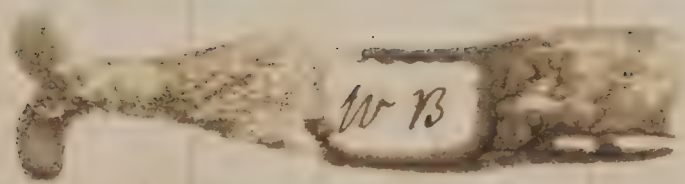
Friday October 11<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds & clear weather  
Employed mending sails.  
Lat. 45.5° South Long. 172.55 W.

Saturday October 12<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds & clear weather. Finished  
mending the last part of sails  
& put them in casks.  
Lat. 45.5° South Long. 175.00 W.

Sunday October 13<sup>th</sup>  
   
All day & a hour light winds  
& clear weather. At 1 P.M. saw  
a school of sperm whales. Saw  
them twice & secured two. At 4 P.M.  
Lat. 45.5° South Long. 175.00 West

Monday October 14<sup>th</sup>  
Clear weather & light winds. At 2 P.M.  
saw the whales alongside & sent  
them in. Hauled out the boat & let  
the body lay to get mottled. At 4 P.M.  
Lat. 45.5° South Long. 176.10 West

Tuesday October 15<sup>th</sup>  
Clear weather with light winds.  
At 1 P.M. saw whales. Secured  
4 caught five at 11 P.M. got them  
alongside at day light began cutting  
at 2.15 P.M. Lat. 45.5° South Long. 176.45 West





Bark *Louisa* Captain Edward H. Russell

Wednesday October 17<sup>th</sup>

All time 24 hours strong winds  
& foggy weather at 2 P.M.  
Sailed out of & commenced sailing  
Yachting Cap. the decks. 10 C-2  
Lat 54 South Long 175.04 West

Thursday October 18<sup>th</sup>



Strong winds & foggy weather  
at 4 P.M. saw two whales  
hauled & caught one. Took from  
sailing side & took in sail. Middle  
part the same. After part more  
moderate in the whole  
Yachting Cap. the decks. 10 C-2  
Lat 54 South Long 175.12 West

Friday October 18<sup>th</sup>

Strong winds & foggy weather  
Middle part the same finished  
boiling. After part more moderate  
Lat 54 South Long 175.15 West

Saturday October 19<sup>th</sup>

All time 24 hours clear weather  
& strong winds under short sail  
Employed stowing down the oil  
Blocked off the main hatchway and  
had about 20 barrels left. 70 bbl down  
Lat 54 South Long 175.18 West

Sunday October 20<sup>th</sup>

All time 24 hours clear with  
strong winds, under full sail  
Sailed to get to destination  
Lat 54 South Long 175.20 West



Whale whill cruising on the line 1844

Monday October 21<sup>st</sup> 1844

Moderate winds & clear weather  
and Breeze. Employed at sundry  
jobs. At the observation of the air  
between 10.00 & 11.00  
Lat 0.56 South Long 15.40 East

Tuesday October 22<sup>nd</sup>

All these 24 hours clear weather &  
light winds. Employed at sundry jobs  
Lat 0.56 South Long 16.00 East

Wednesday October 23<sup>rd</sup>

Light winds & calms heading to the  
Southward & Eastward. Employed  
taking up rigging. To 11.00  
Lat 1.15 South Long 16.50 East

Thursday October 24<sup>th</sup>

Light winds & calms heading  
to the Northward. Low tide  
Employed at sundry jobs.  
Lat 1.00 South Long 17.00 East

Friday October 25<sup>th</sup>

Moderate trades & clear weather  
heading to the Northward under all  
sail. Lat 0.12 South Long 17.55 East

Saturday October 26<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds & clear weather  
heading to the Northward & Eastward  
Lat 0.40 North Long 18.50 East

Sunday October 27<sup>th</sup>

Light winds & clear weather. At 11.00  
Light breeze to the Southward & Eastward  
under all sail.  
Lat 1.01 North Long 19.40 East



Bar's Journal of Commerce Edward H. Russell Master

Monday October 28<sup>th</sup> 1844

Light wind & calm heading  
to the Southward & Eastward  
Lat. 0.12 North Long. 176.00 West

Tuesday October 29<sup>th</sup>

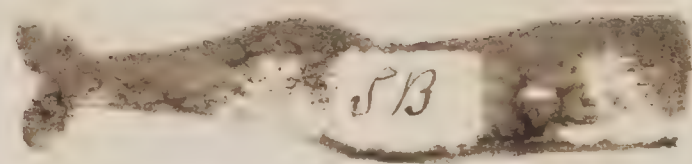
All these 24 hours calm weather  
& light breeze, commencing lifting  
the lower rigging to 8 o'clock  
Lat. 0.08 North Long. 176.05 West

Wednesday October 30<sup>th</sup>

Light wind & calm heading to the  
Southward 21 5<sup>th</sup> the lower rigging  
commencing quick to the Eastward  
bowed the boat in chase but  
without success at 10 A.M. back  
at the boat. 10 O'clock.  
Lat. 0.14 North Long. 176.40 West



Thursday October 31<sup>st</sup>



Moderate winds & clear weather At  
1 P.M. saw more whales, lowered & took  
three & saved two but one fine &  
had one lost above. took them  
along side & cut one of them &  
made oil with the other alongside  
middle part strong squalls of wind  
& rain latter part moderate & clear  
cut in the other whale & began to  
oil. Lat 0.14 North Long. 177.20 West

Friday November 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with clear weather &  
light winds commencing backing &  
hoisting the mainmast boat middle  
& latter part squalls with rain  
spit the pile & sent it in.  
Lat 0.10 North Long 177.30 West



to while working on the line to Spinn Whales

Saturday November 2<sup>d</sup> 1844

Light winds & rainy finisher boiling  
Latter part moderate breezy weather  
Coopered the oil & set it between decks  
Hut the boat out on the crane.  
Lat. 100 North Long. 173.20 West

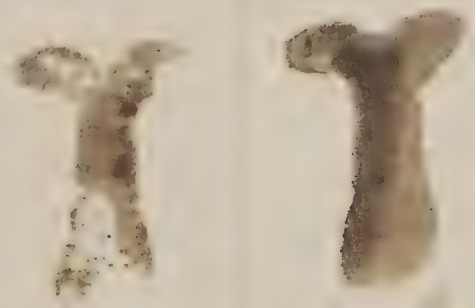
Sunday November 3<sup>d</sup>

Moderate with light small rain  
heading to the Southward & Eastward  
Lat. 1.5<sup>th</sup> South Long. 175.50 West

Monday November 4<sup>th</sup>

Brisk trades & breezy weather. Saw  
Whales to windward 5 miles off.  
Lat. 1.31 South Long. 179.50 West

Tuesday November 5<sup>th</sup>



Light winds & calm sea. Sailing  
with the S.E. wind & gave chase  
but without success. Middle of afternoon  
light winds & calms.  
Lat. 0.53 South Long. 180.00

Wednesday November 6<sup>th</sup>

Light winds & calms without the  
main top sail & set some off the mast  
Lat. 0.15 North Long. 180.00

Thursday November 7<sup>th</sup>

First & Middle sails set. Breeze & rain  
Latter part weather winds blowing first  
Lat. 0.08 South Long. 179.00 West

Friday November 8<sup>th</sup>

All day & hours light northerly winds  
of clear weather during day to about  
Whales & Whales.  
Lat. 0.42 South Long. 178.15 West







cruising on the Tine for Spum Whales. 1864

Friday November 15<sup>th</sup>  
All three 14 hours light winds of  
rain. Ice about the ice & out of  
between them. No land.  
Lat 61.15 South Long 140.50 East

Saturday November 16<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds & clear weather. No  
land. Ice about the ice & out of  
between them. No land.  
Lat 61.15 South Long 141.15 East

Sunday November 17<sup>th</sup>  
All three 14 hours light winds of  
rain. Ice about the ice & out of  
between them. No land.  
Lat 61.15 South Long 141.50 East

Monday November 18<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds & clear weather. No  
land. Ice about the ice & out of  
between them. No land.  
Lat 61.15 South Long 142.50 East

Tuesday November 19<sup>th</sup>  
Spray of wind & rain & out of  
between them. No land.  
Lat 61.15 South Long 143.50 East

Wednesday November 20<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with clear weather &  
light winds of rain. No land.  
Lat 61.15 South Long 144.50 East

Thursday November 21<sup>st</sup>  
All three 14 hours clear weather  
with light winds of rain. No land.  
Lat 61.15 South Long 145.50 East



Field Notes of William C. H. Russell, M.D.

Friday November 24<sup>th</sup> 1884

Left home 8 o'clock and after a short  
stop at the post office, 8:15 A.M.  
arrived at the depot, 8:30 A.M.  
at 8:40 A.M. Long 11:50 A.M.

Saturday November 25<sup>th</sup>

Left home 8 o'clock and after a short  
stop at the post office, 8:15 A.M.  
arrived at the depot, 8:30 A.M.  
at 8:40 A.M. Long 11:50 A.M.

Sunday November 26<sup>th</sup>

Left home 8 o'clock and after a short  
stop at the post office, 8:15 A.M.  
arrived at the depot, 8:30 A.M.  
at 8:40 A.M. Long 11:50 A.M.

Monday November 27<sup>th</sup>

Left home 8 o'clock and after a short  
stop at the post office, 8:15 A.M.  
arrived at the depot, 8:30 A.M.  
at 8:40 A.M. Long 11:50 A.M.

Tuesday November 28<sup>th</sup>

Left home 8 o'clock and after a short  
stop at the post office, 8:15 A.M.  
arrived at the depot, 8:30 A.M.  
at 8:40 A.M. Long 11:50 A.M.

Wednesday November 29<sup>th</sup>

Left home 8 o'clock and after a short  
stop at the post office, 8:15 A.M.  
arrived at the depot, 8:30 A.M.  
at 8:40 A.M. Long 11:50 A.M.

Thursday November 30<sup>th</sup>

Left home 8 o'clock and after a short  
stop at the post office, 8:15 A.M.  
arrived at the depot, 8:30 A.M.  
at 8:40 A.M. Long 11:50 A.M.



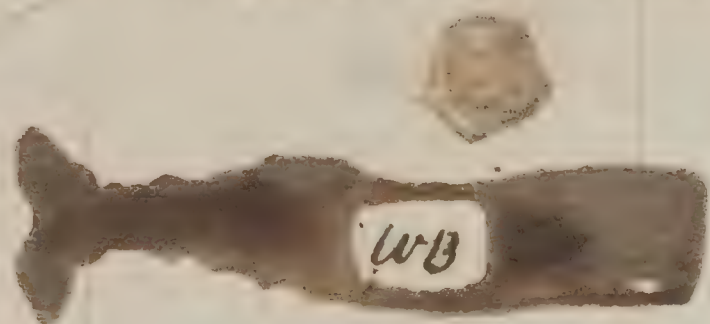
making on the ship for several weeks past.

~~Friday~~ November 29<sup>th</sup> 1844



Brisk trades & clear, broke the ice  
of New-Beet Port. 25. Masts out 1300 ft.  
to the port masts etc. at 1/2 past 6 A.M.  
saw several whales, however but without  
success at noon came on board. The  
Cannibal in sight. Lat. 4.15  
Lat. 0.15 South Long. 173.00 west

Saturday November 30<sup>th</sup>



Brisk trades & clear, at 1 P.M. saw  
more whales, however & caught none  
but saw along with 4 or 5 in  
the Cannibal in sight. Masts &  
etc. etc. the same employed  
bailing. Lat. 0.15 South Long. 173.00 west

Sunday December 1<sup>st</sup>

with three or four heavy trades  
& some fine weather bailing  
further. Lat. 0.15 South Long. 173.00 west

Monday December 2<sup>nd</sup>

moderate trades & clear weather under  
all sail employed at sundry jobs.  
Lat. 0.55 South Long. 173.55 west

Tuesday December 3<sup>rd</sup>

Fresh trades & clear weather, saw  
several Finbacks. Employed at sundry jobs  
Lat. 0.40 South Long. 173.50 west

Wednesday December 4<sup>th</sup>

Brisk trades & clear weather. Tacking  
to the starboard & Eastward until  
daylight then tacked to the Northward  
Lat. 1.18 South Long. 174.00 west



Bark Levant of Wareham, Edward H Russell

Thursday December 5<sup>th</sup> 1844

Strong winds & squally weather  
heading to the Northward under  
whole top sails. Employed mending  
an old sail.

Lat 3.55 North Long. 174.15 west

Friday December 6<sup>th</sup>

Moderate & clear heading to the  
Southward & Eastward under short  
sail. Took the air from between  
decks & stowed it in the fore hold.

Lat. 1.00 South Long. 174.50 west

Saturday December 7<sup>th</sup>

Strong squalls of wind & rain, under  
short sail. Finished stowing down  
95 barrels in all. No Ends.

Lat 0.21 South Long. 175.00 west

Sunday December 8<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours squally suggest  
weather, some rain. No Ends.

Lat 0.40 South Long. 175.10 west

Monday December 9<sup>th</sup>

Strong squalls of wind & rain  
Employed at several jobs.

Lat 0.50 South Long. 175.30 west

Tuesday December 10<sup>th</sup>

More moderate heading to the  
Southward with all sail out  
but half weather.

Lat 2.25 South Long. 175.30 west

Wednesday December 11<sup>th</sup>

Moderate & clear steering S. by E. under  
all sail. Employed mending fore top-  
most stay sail. No Ends.

Lat 3.54 South Long. 175.07 west



Master. on a passage from the Line towards Sydney

Thursday December 12<sup>th</sup> 1844

Moderate winds & clear weather heading S. by E. all sail out. Found the Main yard rotten in the shroud, bent it down & put up a new one  
Lat. 5.27 South Long. 175.41 West

Friday December 13<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate trades steering S. by E. Middle & latter parts squally heading S. E. with Northerly winds at 8 P.M. carried away the fore boom & one man fell over board rescued a boat & saved him.

Lat. 6.55 South Long. 175.15 West

Saturday December 14<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours squally with some fair wind E. S. E. heading to the Southward & Eastward. commenced meeting wind. Lat. 8.05 S. Long. 176.10

Sunday December 15<sup>th</sup>

Moderate Easterly winds & clear heading S. E. all sail out.  
Lat. 9.40 South Long. 176.14 West

Monday December 16<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from the E. S. E. & cloudy heading to the Southward, all sail  
Lat. 10.57 South Long. 176.45 West.

Tuesday December 17<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy with fresh winds from the E. S. E. heading South at 5 P.M. kept off S.W. Middle & latter parts squally steering S.W. bent a new fore sail & set fore top-mast steering sail. No islets  
Lat. 12.13 South Long. 177.45 West



Barb Levant of Wareham Edward H. Russell Master

Wednesday December 18<sup>th</sup> 1844

Moderate winds from the E.S.E.  
steering S.W. by W. until 3 A.M.  
then S.W. by W. sent down the main  
top gallant sail & fished it.  
Lat. 15.00 South Long. 179.20 West

Thursday December 19<sup>th</sup>

Cloudy with light baffling winds &  
calms heading to the South & West  
Lat. 15.19 South Long. 180.00

Friday December 20<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling winds & calms heading  
W. S.W. Employed mending sails  
Lat 15.25 South Long 179.00 East

Saturday December 21<sup>st</sup>

Y Y Y Y

Light Easterly winds steering S.W. by W.  
At daylight saw a large school of  
whales close to the ship going quick  
to windward lowered but without success  
Lat. 14.00 South Long. 177.48 East

Sunday December 22<sup>nd</sup>

Light winds from the Northward &  
Eastward steering S.W. by S. all sail  
Lat. 14.55 South Long. 176.15 East

Monday December 23<sup>rd</sup>

Light Easterly winds steering & clear  
steering S.E. by W. under all sail  
Lat. 16.09 South Long. 176.00 East

Tuesday December 24<sup>th</sup>

Cloudy with light winds from the E.S.E.  
steering S.W. by W. all sail out  
Employed making a new fly jib-boom  
etc of a rough shore to suit yard  
Lat 17.09 South Long 175.40 East



on a passage from the Line towards Tzenny. N. S. W.

Wednesday December 25<sup>th</sup> 1844

Light baffling winds & calms, heading to the southward & westward. Employed scraping ship outside.

Lat 17.17 South Long 178.07 East

Thursday December 26<sup>th</sup>

continued with moderate S. E. winds steering S. S. W. Middle & latter parts brisk winds & fogged, reefed the topsails

Lat. 18.55 South Long. 174.00 East

Friday December 27<sup>th</sup>

Brisk E. S. E. winds steering S. by W. under double reefed top sails. Employed at ship's duty

Lat. 20.40 South Long. 172.25 East

Saturday December 28<sup>th</sup>

Brisk E. S. E. winds, steering S. by W. at daylight saw Hunters & Matthews ships at 3 P. M.

Hunters bearing E. S. E. 25 miles & Matthews W. by N. 20 miles distant. Kept off S. by S.

Lat 22.44 South Long. 171.14 East

Sunday December 29<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from the S. E. steering S. W. all sail out. Lat 23.54 S. Long. 170.00 E.

Monday December 30<sup>th</sup>

Light S. E. winds steering S. W. with all sail out Employed at ship's duty

Lat. 25.55 South Long. 168.55 East

Tuesday December 31<sup>st</sup>

First & Middle parts light winds from the S. E. steering S. W. by S.

Latter part thick fog weather & fresh winds steering S. W. all sail out

Lat. 25.09 South Long. 167.52 East

To Ends 1844



# Bark Levant of Wareham Edward H. Russell

Wednesday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1845

Thick haze weather & strong S.E. winds turning S.W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  W. —  
Lat. 26.25 South Long. 154.45 East

Thursday January 2<sup>nd</sup>

Breeze with thick S.E. winds turning S.W. by S. Employed at various jobs.  
Lat 27.55 South Long. 152.00 East

Friday January 3<sup>rd</sup>

Breeze with moderate Easterly winds turning S.W. Employed at setting up shooks.  
Lat. 29.24 South Long. 150.00 East

Saturday January 4<sup>th</sup>

Light Easterly winds & clear turning to the southward & westward at daylight saw Charlotte reef bearing west 5 miles off. Employed cleaning ship outside.  
Lat. 30.21 South Long. 158.24 East

Sunday January 5<sup>th</sup>

Clear weather & moderate Easterly winds, turning S.W. all sail out  
Lat. 31.32 South Long. 156.50 East

Monday January 6<sup>th</sup>

Strong S.E. winds turning S.W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  S. Middle & latter parts strong Easterly winds turning S.W. Employed at ship's duty  
Lat. 33.02 South Long. 155.45 East



Master, on a passage from the Line towards Sydney.

Tuesday January 7<sup>th</sup> 1845  
Light E. & S. E. winds stirring S. E.  
Middle & latter part Moderate  
winds from the Northward stirring  
W. S. E. At 3 P. M. saw the coast  
about distant 50 miles. at noon  
being close in. kept off for Sydney  
head distant 10 miles. No land  
Lat 35. 40 South Long. —

Wednesday January 8<sup>th</sup>  
At 5 P. M. took a Pilot & started up  
the harbour. At 2 P. M. came to  
anchor in 8 fathoms water —

Thursday January 9<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes from the southward &  
thick rainy weather. One watch on liberty

Friday January 10<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate S. E. winds & clear got off a  
raft of water & hoisted about 50 lbs  
bait on deck. One watch on shore

Saturday January 11<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate winds with some rain  
it being Sunday on shore we attended  
our day & kept Sunday 12<sup>th</sup> one watch  
on shore

Sunday January 12<sup>th</sup>  
Brisk northw. winds got off a raft  
of water One watch on shore

Tuesday January 14<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate & clear Snipeleyed,  
painting One watch on liberty

Wednesday January 15<sup>th</sup>  
Clear with brisk northw. winds  
finished painting & got off a raft  
of water. One watch on liberty



Barb Levent lying at anchor in Port Jackson

Thursday January 16<sup>th</sup> 1845

Strong Northerly winds & cloudy  
Employed stowing down water  
to go the starboard anchor. One watch ashore

Friday January 17<sup>th</sup>

Moderate & clear. Sent fourteen casks  
of back oil on shore in a punt.

Saturday January 18<sup>th</sup>

Fresh winds & clear employed getting  
off recruits & provisions. Took one  
load of wood & iron poles on board.

Sunday January 19<sup>th</sup>

Moderate in the fore noon, in the  
afternoon had a strong Breeze from  
the S.W. both anchors ahead  
one watch on duty.

Monday January 20<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather & light winds took  
up the starboard anchor. All hands  
on board stowing away provisions

Tuesday January 21<sup>st</sup>

Fresh winds & clear got off a  
cask of water & more provisions  
one watch on duty.

Wednesday January 22<sup>d</sup>

Fine pleasant weather, hoisted 18  
casks of oil on deck & got off a cask of water  
Daniel Quenne absent without leave

Thursday January 23<sup>d</sup>

Moderate & clear. Sent 18 casks of  
back & head oil on shore. All hands on  
board. James Middleton & James Mathews  
absent without leave



Bark Levent at anchor in Port Jackson

Friday January 24<sup>th</sup> 1845

Moderate breeze and watch on liberty  
Discharged Mr Mullen third officer &  
Francis Marrianna Boatstern on account  
of sickness also Philip Walsh Steward by  
mutual consent.

Saturday January 25<sup>th</sup>

Fresh winds & clear got off a small  
raft of water and watch on liberty. took  
a boat load of wood on board  
Robert Schita absent without leave

Sunday January 26<sup>th</sup>

Thick rainy weather with strong  
squalls. All hands on board

Monday January 27<sup>th</sup>

Strong southerly winds with rain at  
1/2 past 10 A.M. got underweigh & stood  
out of the harbour at 1/2 past 11 passed the  
Reeds. James Middleton came on board

Tuesday January 28<sup>th</sup>

Strong gales from the S.W. steering  
N.E. under short sail latter part  
more moderate.

Lat 52.21 South Long. 152.20 East

Wednesday January 29<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours thick cloudy weather  
with moderate N.W. winds steering S.E.  
with all sail out. No Observation

Thursday January 30<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling winds & calms heading  
to Eastward under all sail.  
Employed at various jobs.

Lat 52.10 South Long. 153.50 East

Friday January 31<sup>st</sup>

Light baffling winds & calms. Heading  
to Eastward. Employed overhauling  
the potatoes

Lat 52.00 South Long. 154.00 East



Bark Levant of Warrham. Edward H Russell Master

Saturday February 1<sup>st</sup> 1845

Light Easterly winds & calms heading to the Northward at 5 P.M. Saw a large sperm whale going quick to the westward lowered & gave chase but without success.

Lat 32.07 South Long. 155.00 East

Sunday February 2<sup>d</sup>

Brisish Easterly winds heading to the Northward at 8 A.M. Tacked -

Lat 32.08 South Long. 155.20 East

Monday February 3<sup>d</sup>

Brisish E. S. E. winds, cruising about for more whales. Employed at ship's duty. Lat 31.25 South Long. 155.50 E

Tuesday February 4<sup>th</sup>

Moderate & clear with wind to the Eastward heading N. S. E. untill 8 A.M. then tacked to Southward Lat. 30.45 South Long. 156.08 East

Wednesday February 5<sup>th</sup>

Light Easterly winds & calms, trying to get to the Eastward -

Lat. 31.17 South Long. 156.20 East

Thursday February 6<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from the E. S. E. heading to the Southward & Eastward Lat 32.26 South Long. 156.55 East

Friday February 7<sup>th</sup>

Moderate N. E. winds heading E. S. E. Saw a Brig steering west. Middle & latter part of brisk winds, saw another Brig steering to the westward.

Lat 33.30 South Long. 158.00 East



ter while cruising for sperm whales A. D. 1845

Saturday February 8<sup>th</sup> 1845

Fresh gales from the Northward and  
brought weather heading E. S. E. under  
double reefed topsails.  
Lat 34.25 South Long 159.50 East

Sunday February 9<sup>th</sup>

Strong Northerly winds steering to the  
Eastward under close reefed main  
topsail & fore sail.  
Lat 35.00 South Long 160.50 East

Monday February 10<sup>th</sup>

Thick & rainy with fresh gales from  
the Northward heading East. Middle  
part of latter the same under close reefed  
main topsail & fore sail.  
Lat 35.50 South Long 161.20 East

Tuesday February 11<sup>th</sup>

Thick rainy weather with fresh gales from  
the Northward Middle part calm  
latter part strong gales again & raining  
heading to the Eastward.  
Lat 36.05 South Long 162.00 East

Wednesday February 12<sup>th</sup>

Thick & rainy with strong Northerly gales  
under close reefed main topsail & fore sail  
latter part the wind shifted to the West  
& checked steering East with heavy cross sea  
Lat 36.50 South Long 163.00 East

Thursday February 13<sup>th</sup>

Light w. s. w. winds & clear steering  
E. S. E. with all sail on. Employed  
at various jobs.  
Lat 36.06 South Long 164.20 East



Bark Levant of Wareham Edward H. Russell

Friday February 14<sup>th</sup> 1845

Light W. S. W. winds steering E. N. E.  
Employed mending sails.  
Lat. 55.50 South Long. 165.20 East

Saturday February 15<sup>th</sup>

Clear with light W. S. W. winds at 5 P.M.  
saw a large whale going quick to the  
westward lowered & gave chase without  
success. Middled the same heading to the  
South & West. Later part seen black  
fish around lowered & caught two  
Lat 55.21 South Long 165.00 East

Sunday February 16<sup>th</sup>

Light airs & calms heading to the North  
& East. Saw blackfish & Porpoises & sail  
Lat 55.11 South Long. 165.50 East

Monday February 17<sup>th</sup>

Moderate N. E. winds heading E. S. E.  
Employed at several jobs.  
Lat 55.38 South Long. 167.30 East

Tuesday February 18<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from the Southward  
steering E. S. E. Mending sails.  
Lat 55.00 South Long 169.20 East

Wednesday February 19<sup>th</sup>

Strong southerly winds steering S. W. E.  
Saw two ships one of them cutting  
Lat 54.28 South Long. 171.50 East



Matters while cruising for Sperm Whales A.D. 1845

Thursday February 20<sup>th</sup> 1845

Strong winds from the Southward  
heading E. by S. spoke ship Baker of  
New Bedford 8 months out 500 Sperm  
Whales & other parts light winds &  
calms. The three Kings in sight  
bearing E. by N. distant 20 miles.  
Lat 34.00 South Long. 171. 50 East

Friday February 21<sup>st</sup>



clear moderate weather spoke ship  
Alpha of Nantucket 53 months 21.00  
Sperm & the Bark Sunday of Sydney 20  
months 12.00 Sperm saw her take a 40  
barrel whale. lowered & gave chase but  
without success.  
Lat 34. 10 South Long 171. 45 East

Saturday February 22<sup>nd</sup>

Light northerly winds & heavy swell  
from the Southward. two ships in sight  
Lat 33. 40 South Long 171. 40 East

Sunday February 23<sup>rd</sup>

Light northerly winds saw Blackbird  
& Trimback's spoke ship John.  
Lat 33. 00 South Long 171. 30 East

Monday February 24<sup>th</sup>

thick rainy weather heading to the  
Southward & westward ship John  
in company. . . . .  
Lat 33. 12 South Long. 171. 00 East

Tuesday February 25<sup>th</sup>

Rainy with fresh gales from the North  
heading to the Westward. ship John  
in sight. . . . .  
Lat 33. 18 South Long 170. 45 East



Bark Swant of Wareham Edward H. Russell Mas

Wednesday February 26<sup>th</sup> 1845

Fresh gales & rain blowing to the  
westward Middle part the same  
latter part blowing to the eastward  
Lat. 53.05 South Long. 171.50 East

Thursday February 27<sup>th</sup>

Moderate wind from the  
North West steering E. by E.  
Lat. 53.25 South Long. 173.20 East

Friday February 28<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from the westward  
& hazy weather steering E. by E.  
Employed Mending sails  
Lat. 53.17 South Long. 174.40 East

Saturday March 1<sup>st</sup>

Light southerly winds & hazy steering  
E. by E. Employed mending sail  
Lat. 52.40 South Long. 176.00 East

Sunday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

Moderate southerly winds & clear  
steering E. by E.  
Lat. 52.22 South Long. 177.41 East

Monday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

Southerly winds & squally with rain  
steering E. by E.  
Lat. 52.12 South Long. 179.14 East

Tuesday March 4<sup>th</sup>

Strong southerly winds & squally  
Spoke the General Jackson of  
Bristol 38 months and 900, 1/2  
saw French Hook bearing North 20  
miles off.  
Lat. 51.51 South Long. 179.10 East



At sea while cruising for sperm whales A.D. 1845

Wednesday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1845

Moderate winds from the southward  
Spoke Bark Columbus of New Bedford  
11 Months out 100 sperm  
Lat 51.42 South Long. 179.25 East

Thursday March 6<sup>th</sup>

Clear with light southerly winds  
& calm French Hook bearing  
N.E. by W. at sun down. Three sail in  
sight. Lat 51.28 S. Long 178.40 East

Friday March 7<sup>th</sup>

Clear with fresh southerly winds  
steering N.E. with all sail out  
Lat 50.00 South Long. 179.50 East

Saturday March 8<sup>th</sup>

Cloudy with strong southerly winds  
steering N.E. Spoke Tobias Plant  
of New Bedford 32 Months 1200 sperm  
Lat 29.00 South Long. 179.40 West

Sunday March 9<sup>th</sup>



Cloudy with strong southerly winds  
steering N.E. Twelve short sail  
Saw whales close to the ship but  
it was so rough that we lost sight  
of them very soon.  
Lat 27.50 South Long. 179. West

Monday March 10<sup>th</sup>



Strong gales from the E. by S.  
at 8 P.M. saw more whales going  
quick to windward. Lowered &  
gave chase without success. Middle  
& latter part the same under  
short sail  
Lat. 28.25 South Long. 178.00 West



Bark Levant of Wareham. Edward H. Russell

Tuesday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1845

Strong gales from the E.S.E. &  
have sea running, lying to under  
short sail. Lat. 29.50 South Long. 178.00 west

Wednesday March 12<sup>th</sup>

More moderate wind South  
steering E by S. Lat. 28.30 South Long. 177.00 west

Thursday March 13<sup>th</sup>

Light southerly winds steering  
to the Northward & Eastward  
Lat. 28.00 South Long. 175.40 west

Friday March 14<sup>th</sup>

Moderate variable winds & cloudy  
heading to the Northward & Eastward  
Lat. 26.50 South Long. 174.30 west

Saturday March 15<sup>th</sup>

Brisk southerly winds heading  
to the Northward & Eastward  
Lat. 26.00 South Long. 173.20 west

Sunday March 16<sup>th</sup>

Squally with rain wind E.S.E.  
heading to the Northward  
Lat. 24.55 South Long 173.00 west

Monday March 17<sup>th</sup>

Clear with fresh southerly wind  
steering S.E. until day light &  
north after wards  
Lat. 25.20 South Long 172.40 west



Master while cruising for Sperm Whales. 1845

Tuesday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1845

Brisk E.S.E. winds steering to the  
Northward & Westward  
Lat. 21.20 South, Long. 173.40 West

Wednesday March 19<sup>th</sup>

Brisk E.S.E. winds steering N. by S.  
At 5 P.M. saw the Isle of Eoa  
bearing West 20 miles off. Middle  
part under short sail heading South  
At daylight kept off West at noon  
passed the West End of Eoa  
Tangataboo in sight bearing N.W.  
Lat. 24.24 South Long. 174.50 West

Thursday March 20<sup>th</sup>

Brisk S.E. gales steering N.W.  
At Sun down the West End of  
Tangataboo bearing S. by E. 10 miles  
off Lat. 20.55 S. Long. 175.15 West

Friday March 21<sup>st</sup>

Brisk gales & rainy very rugged. Heading  
to the Northward & Westward  
under short sail.  
Lat. 18.48 South Long. 175.25 West

Saturday March 22<sup>d</sup>

Brisk baffling winds & rainy under  
short sail.  
Lat. 18.00 South Long. 175.00 West

Sunday March 23<sup>d</sup>

Moderate trades steering North  
by East, saw the Isle of Ouaikoo  
bearing N.E. 25 miles off -  
Lat. 16.00 South Long. 175.36 West



Bark Levant of Wareham, Edward H. Russell

Monday March 24<sup>th</sup> 1845

Commenced with moderate weather  
rather fast squalls, lying off &  
on Onockow. The Captain on  
shore trading.

Lat 15.45 South Long. 175.50 West

Tuesday March 25<sup>th</sup>

First fast strong squalls off the  
land ship under double reefed top  
sails. Per 2 P.M. Captain came  
on board, brought off some game  
fowls & Coconuts. Turning N.E.

Lat 15.47 South Long. 175.00 West

Wednesday March 26<sup>th</sup>

Moderate trade & clear. Turning  
N.E. Went the old fore & main top  
sails. Lat. 15.04 South Long. 174.15

Thursday March 27<sup>th</sup>

Light airs & calms turning  
N.E. Employed at ship duty  
Lat. 11.36 South Long. 174.45 West

Friday March 28<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling winds & calms  
heading to the northward & East  
Employed at mending sails.  
Lat. 10.10 South Long. 174.50 West

Saturday March 29<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling winds & calms  
heading to the North & East  
Employed at mending sails.  
Lat. 9.26 South Long 174.10 West



Master, while cruising for Sperm Whales, 1845

Sunday March 30<sup>th</sup> 1845

All these 24 hours light airs & calms  
clear weather  
Lat 9.12 South Long. 174.00 West

Monday March 31<sup>st</sup>

Clear calm weather. Commenced  
taking the ail on deck & coopersing  
it. Lat 9.12 South Long. 175.00 West

Tuesday April 1<sup>st</sup>

Light airs from the southward  
& calms steering to the northward  
Employed coopersing.  
Lat 8.51 South Long. 174.00 West

Wednesday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

Breeze with light S.E. winds  
steering to the northward  
Employed coopersing ail.  
Lat 7.54 South Long 174.19 West

Thursday April 3<sup>rd</sup>

Light winds & calms, with squalls of  
rain. finished coopersing the ail  
& began to get the ground line ready  
for the North West.  
Lat 7.11 South Long 174.55 West

Friday April 4<sup>th</sup>

Strong squalls of wind & rain  
steering to the northward  
finished stowing off the beboard  
vials forward & filled the cask  
with salt water  
Lat 6.52 South Long. 174.55 West



Deck Log of the *Corwin*, Edward H. Russell

Saturday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1845

Moderate trades with squall of rain heading to the northward. Employed at ship's duty.  
Lat. 5.30 South Long. 175.14 West

Sunday April 6<sup>th</sup>

Light winds & calms with rain heading to the northward.  
Lat 4.54 South Long. 175.50 West

Monday April 7<sup>th</sup>

Light winds & calms with some rain heading to the northward.  
Lat 4.40 South Long. 176.00 West

Tuesday April 8<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours clear calm weather. Employed at ship's duty.  
Lat 4.41 South Long. 176.21 West

Wednesday April 9<sup>th</sup>

Light airs & calms heading to the northward.  
Lat 4.50 South Long. 176.39 West

Thursday April 10<sup>th</sup>

Light airs & calms heading to the northward. Employed at various jobs. Lat 4.02 South Long. 177.00 West.

Friday April 11<sup>th</sup>

Moderate winds from the South heading North. At 2 P.M. saw a large body of whales, lowered & gave chase. The whales perceived the boats & made off at sundown came on board. Midate port steering to the westward, latter part to the northward.  
Lat 3.27 South Long. 177.40 West



Mr. while cruising for Sperm Whales. A. D. 1845

Saturday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1845

Light winds & calms heading to the Northward. Employed at daily jobs  
Lat 2.17 South Long. 178.00 West

Sunday April 14<sup>th</sup>

Light winds & calms, heading to the Northward & Westward.  
Lat 14.1 South Long 178.40 West

Monday April 14<sup>th</sup>

Light Easterly winds steering to the Northward & Westward  
Lat 1.05 South Long 179.48 West

Tuesday April 15<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from the Eastward steering to the Northward & Westward. John Lee one of the Boatstewards guilty of very improper language & conduct to the second officer Mr. Carbutt. The latter telling him that he deserved flogging & that if he was on board of some ship he would have got one long ago. John Lee replied that he Mr. Carbutt was not the man to put him in the rigging & was not fit for it. Mr. Carbutt then, clinched him & a struggle ensued. The Captain & Mate being called came on deck & found John Lee with the second mate down. They put John Lee up in the rigging & kept him there 5 hours. When he promising good behaviour, took him down, the Captain telling him not to take a watch below in the ship till further orders, & ordered him to be kept at work as an example to the rest of the crew.

Lat 0.40 South Long. 179.50 East



Bark Levant of Wareham. Edward B. Kuyper

Wednesday April 16<sup>th</sup> 1845

Moderate winds from the Eastward  
steering North with all sail set  
Lat 4.11 South Long 178.15 East

Thursday April 17<sup>th</sup>

Light trades & clear heading to the  
Northward Middle & latter part  
to the Southward, commenced  
stowing the ground tier forward  
& stowing it with salt water  
found that we were short of  
hoops one each. The mate in stowing  
the ship in Waahoo counting a cask  
of old hoops with the new. The  
Captain concluded to give up the  
North West season.  
Lat 0.06 South Long 178.05 East

Friday April 18<sup>th</sup>

Light winds & squalls of rain  
steering & backing off  
Lat 0.15 South Long 178.07 East

Saturday April 19<sup>th</sup>

Moderate N.E. Trades heading  
N.W. with all sail set  
Lat 0.43 South Long 178.11 East

Sunday April 20<sup>th</sup>

Brisk N.E. Trades & squalls with  
rain heading N.W. until  
11 South until day light then  
steering West  
Lat 1.10 North Long 176.50 East

Monday April 21<sup>st</sup>

Light airs from the westward  
& calm. Employed at ship's duty  
Lat 0.41 North Long 176.27 East



W. Master, while cruising for sperm whales.

Tuesday April 22<sup>nd</sup> 1845.

Light airs from the westward & calms. Employed at various jobs  
Lat 0.55 North Long. 176.20 East

Wednesday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

Light easterly winds & calms, heading  
to the westward -  
Lat 0.54 North Long. 175.50 East

Thursday April 24<sup>th</sup>

Light easterly winds heading west  
At daylight Simpsons Island in  
sight bearing west 8 miles off  
Saw something that we called whales  
close to the ship however the boats  
but saw nothing more of them  
a great number of canoes came off  
Lat 0.30 North Long. 175.32 W

Friday April 25<sup>th</sup>

Moderate with light squalls  
of rain. Spoke the Elizabeth of  
Havre 10 months 850 whale oil  
banned for the North West. Close  
in to Simpsons Island -

Saturday April 26<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling winds & calms  
cruising close in to the land

Sunday April 27<sup>th</sup>

Light winds & calms close  
in to the land. Several  
canoes came off.

Monday April 28<sup>th</sup>

Light air & calms saw fragments  
of Simpson's Island bearing  
S. by E. 10 miles off.



44  
Bark Levant of Warrham. Edward H. Hays

Tuesday April 27<sup>th</sup> 1845

Light easterly winds & calms. Shore  
line to the south. A number of  
canoes came off to trade & told  
us that they had seen whales  
from the shore for several days  
past.

Wednesday April 30<sup>th</sup>

Squally with rain, cruising off  
the north end of the Labrador

Thursday May 1<sup>st</sup>

First part squally with some rain.  
 Latter part fine weather. Saw  
Glampuses & Harpades, off the north  
point of Simpsons Island.

Friday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

Breeze easterly winds cruising off  
Simpsons, Hendersons Isle. In  
sight bearing west, 20 miles off.

Saturday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

Breeze N.E. Trades & clear weather  
cruising off the north point of Simpson  
Island, several canoes off.

Sunday May 4<sup>th</sup>

Light N.E. Trades, cruising between  
Simpsons & Hendersons isle. Goodle  
Island in sight bearing W. N. W.

Monday May 5<sup>th</sup>

Light southerly winds & calms  
cruising between Simpsons and  
Hendersons. Saw Black fish  
bureau & caught two.



# Notes while cruising for Sperm Whales

Tuesday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1845

Clear weather with moderate trades, cruising between Simpson's & Glendover D. isles. canoes came off.

Wednesday May 7<sup>th</sup>

Clear with light winds steering to the Southward & Eastward  
Lat 0.08. South Long 176.00 East

Thursday May 8<sup>th</sup>

Bunch with moderate easterly winds steering to the Southward & East  
Employed at ship's duty.  
Lat 0.20 South Long 174.20 East

Friday May 9<sup>th</sup>

Light N.E. trades & clear weather steering W. S.W. all sail out  
Lat 0.25 South Long 175.00 E.

Saturday May 10<sup>th</sup>

Light winds & calms, steering to the W. S.W. changed the day of the week for last Long 176.00 calling this Sunday.  
Lat 0.50 South Long 178.20 East

Sunday May 11<sup>th</sup>

Light Easterly winds steering W. S.W. saw great numbers of Porpoise Middle part under easy sail  
Lat 0.40 South Long 171.00 E.

Monday May 12<sup>th</sup>

Fresh Easterly winds steering N.W. saw 14 Broadbills run for them but saw nothing more. Spoke ship's store all of Havre de Grace 9 months out 900 Elephant oil, got a few hogs from her  
Lat 0.15 South Long 170.11 E.



# Bark Larrant of Wareham Edward H. Ha

Wednesday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1845

Squally with some rain, clearing  
to the westward & eastward  
Lat 0.11 North Long. 109.30 East

Thursday May 15<sup>th</sup>

First & Middle parts Easterly  
winds & squally, clearing South  
Tatter part light Northwesterly winds  
& heavy rain, heading to the Eastward  
Lat 0.20 South Long. 109.24 East

Friday May 16<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling winds & rain  
heading to the Eastward  
Lat 0.16 South Long. 109.21 E.

Saturday May 17<sup>th</sup>

Light S.W. winds & calms with  
rain heading to the Eastward  
Lat 0.25 South Long. 109.20 E.

Sunday May 18<sup>th</sup>

Light easterly winds & rain  
heading S.W. later part S.W.  
winds heading North & East  
Lat 0.4 South Long. 109.50 E.

Monday May 19<sup>th</sup>

Light N.E. winds & calms  
clearing west  
Lat 0.27 South Long. 109.40 E.

Tuesday May 20<sup>th</sup>

Light N.E. winds & calms  
clearing west by South, at 9  
A.M. saw several high islands  
bearing S.W. 20 miles off.  
buffed for it  
Lat 0.50 South Long. 109.30 E.



Well Master, while cruising for Sperru Whales

Wednesday May 21<sup>st</sup> 1845

Light Easterly winds with squalls of  
rain. At noon close in to Oum Island  
Lat. 40 South Long. 169.40 East

Thursday May 22<sup>nd</sup>

Light Easterly winds dying off &  
on the land. The Captain on  
shore trading got off same hour  
& 1/2 hour  
Lat. 0.40 N. Long. 169.40 E.

Friday May 23<sup>rd</sup>

Light variable winds & calm  
at 3 P.M. Captain came on  
board. Middle & latter parts  
thick rain weather clearing  
A.M. & P.M. —  
Lat 9.15 South Long. 169.28 E.

Saturday May 24<sup>th</sup>

Thick rain weather with variable  
winds backing to the S.W.  
Lat. 1.45 South Long. 169.02 East

Sunday May 25<sup>th</sup>

Light southerly winds & calm  
backing to the south & east  
Lat. 2.28 S. Long. 168.50 East

Monday May 26<sup>th</sup>

Light southerly winds backing  
to the southward & westward  
Employed at ship's duty  
Lat. 2.05 South Long 168.00 East

Tuesday May 27<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds & calm with  
bain rain backing to the W. N. E.  
Lat 2.40 South Long. 167.30 E.



# Back Log of Wrecked, Edward H. M.

Wednesday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1845

Light winds & cloudy with  
squalls of rain. St. Louis the  
Main object of the day & of the  
Lat. 21.0 South Long. 16.5 W.

Thursday May 28<sup>th</sup>

Light easterly winds with  
squalls of rain. Leaving, T. W.  
At 10 A.M. saw Breaches 5  
miles off. lowered the boats &  
went in the direction but saw  
nothing more of them.

Lat 21.00 South Long. 16.50 W.

Friday May 29<sup>th</sup>

Moderate S.E. trades with light  
squalls of rain. Employed in  
hauling sails & changing Cabin  
Lat 21.00 South Long. 16.43 W.

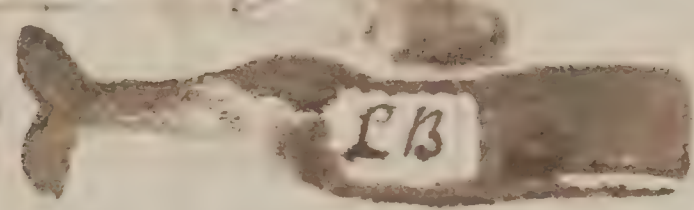
Saturday May 30<sup>th</sup>

Fresh S.E. trades blowing  
S.W. under a full sail. Employed  
at various jobs  
Lat 21.00 South Long. 16.30 W.

Sunday June 1<sup>st</sup>

Fresh S.E. trades & cloudy  
staring S.W. At 11 A.M.  
saw Stewart's island bearing  
South distant 11 miles  
Lat 21.13 South Long. 16.00 W.

Monday June 2<sup>nd</sup>



First part brisk S.E. trades & calm  
sailing back off Stewart's island.  
Several vessels came off bringing  
off some bags & barrels, Middle boat  
staring west. At 10 A.M. saw a boat of tobacco  
lowered & caught one & dragged another, but got  
alongside of another & lost her. The whole  
made off to windward  
Lat 21.12 South Long. 16.43 W.



10-11-12

Wednesday June 3<sup>d</sup> 1845  
at 1/2

At 1/2 past 12 took the whale along side  
 & made sail in chase of the others  
 at 1. 1. whales out of sight to windward  
 hauled a back & cut in. Middle &  
 outer hauled in. we rain, and  
 came sail reaching E. A. Co. & S. W.  
 commenced looking

Feb. 16. South Ferry, N.Y. 4. 1844

London May June 4<sup>th</sup>  
1860

Tracked S. E. tracks & being under way  
at 12 A. M. saw the island  
of Malanta bearing S. E. 40 miles  
approaching the finish of boiling

Lat 3.14 South Long. 161.40 East

Thursday June 5<sup>th</sup>

Abundant with heavy squalls of wind  
 & rain coming at the north end  
 of Malacca, at noon close in storm  
 with. Lat N. 6. South Long. 101.30 E.

Smith, Geo. W. B. Smith Long, 181.300.

Friday June 18

Many squalls of wind & rain & very  
rough heading to the N. E. by the  
London Sloop. at noon sailed

Post J. M. Smith - Nov. 101. 00 East

Observed June 7<sup>th</sup>

Wick N.E. traces & clench, heading  
N.E. further part of it.

Lat 6.55 South Long 156.50 E

Sunday June 8<sup>th</sup>

Thick clouds with heavy squalls  
a wind of rain reaching to the  
harbour and under every sail  
No observation



Bark Servant of Wareham Edward T. Hapner

Monday June 9<sup>th</sup> 1865

Thick rainy weather with strong squalls of wind heading to the N. N. E. under short sail. at 3 P.M. saw Hawks Group bearing west 10 miles distant. No Observations.

Tuesday June 10<sup>th</sup>

Thick rainy weather heading to the N. N. E. at day light Hawks Group bearing west at 11 A.M. saw another Group of Islands but did not come on the chart bearing S. N. E. 15 miles off. Hawks then bearing S. W. 15 miles distant. No Observations.

Wednesday June 11<sup>th</sup>

Thick rainy weather with light winds & calms with strong westerly current heading S. N. E. Hawks Group bearing S. W. 15 miles off. S. N. E. 15 miles off. At 10 P.M. for refueling to stay an anchor from the Beacon light & being independent bearing S. W. 15 miles off. S. N. E. 15 miles off.

Thursday June 12<sup>th</sup>

Light huffing wind with squalls heading to the N. N. E. at 10 A.M. saw Hawks Group bearing S. W. 15 miles off. S. N. E. 15 miles off. At 10 P.M. for refueling to stay an anchor from the Beacon light & being independent bearing S. W. 15 miles off. S. N. E. 15 miles off.

Friday June 13<sup>th</sup>

Light huffing wind with squalls heading to the N. N. E. at 10 A.M. saw Hawks Group bearing S. W. 15 miles off. S. N. E. 15 miles off. At 10 P.M. for refueling to stay an anchor from the Beacon light & being independent bearing S. W. 15 miles off. S. N. E. 15 miles off.



Master while cruising for sperm whales, 1845

Saturday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1845

Light E. S. E. wind by squalls up  
rain bearing N. E. at 10 a.m. and  
at 11.00 am the day 109.00 Bar

Sunday June 15<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling wind with light  
squalls of rain bearing to the West  
at 1.00 am the day 109.00 Bar

Monday June 16<sup>th</sup>

Light E. S. E. wind the day  
at 1.00 am the day 109.00 Bar  
& commenced raining at  
at 1.00 am the day 109.00 Bar

Tuesday June 17<sup>th</sup>

Light E. S. E. wind by calms &  
clearing bearing E. N. E.  
at 1.00 am the day 109.00 Bar

Wednesday June 18<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling wind & cloudy  
bearing to the West at  
at 1.00 am the day 109.00 Bar

Thursday June 19<sup>th</sup>

Light E. S. E. wind bearing to the  
bearing to the West at  
at 1.00 am the day 109.00 Bar

Friday June 20<sup>th</sup>

Light E. S. E. wind from the eastward  
bearing to the West at  
at 1.00 am the day 109.00 Bar

Saturday June 21<sup>st</sup>

Light E. S. E. wind & calms  
bearing to the West at  
at 1.00 am the day 109.00 Bar



# Back record of Larchmont Column to 1840

Tuesday June 26 1840  
 Light westerly wind & calm sea  
 East of Cape Cod, Massachusetts  
 Lat 41 North Long. 70. 30 W

Monday June 25  
 Light westerly wind & calm sea  
 East of Cape Cod, Massachusetts  
 Lat 41 North Long. 70. 30 W

Thursday June 24  
 Light westerly wind & calm sea  
 East of Cape Cod, Massachusetts  
 Lat 41 North Long. 70. 30 W

Wednesday June 23  
 Light westerly wind & calm sea  
 East of Cape Cod, Massachusetts  
 Lat 41 North Long. 70. 30 W

Thursday June 22  
 Light westerly wind & calm sea  
 East of Cape Cod, Massachusetts  
 Lat 41 North Long. 70. 30 W

Friday June 21  
 Light westerly wind & calm sea  
 East of Cape Cod, Massachusetts  
 Lat 41 North Long. 70. 30 W

Saturday June 20  
 Light westerly wind & calm sea  
 East of Cape Cod, Massachusetts  
 Lat 41 North Long. 70. 30 W

Two small fish were taken  
 one of which was a large cod  
 the other a small fish  
 both were taken with a hook  
 and line  
 Lat 41 North Long. 70. 30 W



all Master while cruising for sperm whales

Saturday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1845

Thick cloudy weather with strong  
winds from the Eastward  
at 2.30. took up the boat  
middle of afternoon but by  
night wind was blowing East  
at 2.32 South 24 5.00 East

Sunday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate variable morning breeze  
at 4.00. Drizzle at 10.00  
at 2.22 South 24 5.00 East

Tuesday July 1<sup>st</sup>

Light westerly winds & calm, heading  
to the Northward & Eastward  
at 2.15 South 24 5.00 East

Wednesday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

Light baffling winds & calm heading  
to the Northward & Eastward  
at 1.47 South 24 5.00 East

Thursday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Light westerly winds & calm  
heading to the Northward & Eastward  
at 1.14 South 24 5.00 East

Friday July 4<sup>th</sup>

Light air & calm heading to the  
Eastward at 7.00. saw some  
highland houses N.W. 25 miles off  
at 1.11 South 24 5.00 East

Saturday July 5<sup>th</sup>

Light westerly air & calm at day  
- light breeze in to the shore. spoke  
Thames River at 10.00 from  
Oligodon house to 10.00  
at 2.32 South 24 5.00 East



Bark Survey of Warcham, Edward H. Russell

Sunday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1845

Light baffling winds of calms  
blowing to the southwest with  
strong currents across the bar  
in field

Lat 1.23 North Long 167.54 East

Monday July 6<sup>th</sup>

Light winds with squalls of  
rain. Blowing to the southwest  
blowing across all sail  
Lat 1.50 North Long 168.00 East

Tuesday July 7<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds blowing  
S.W. The barometer is 30.50  
Lat 2.24 North Long 168.16 East

Wednesday July 8<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds blowing  
to the southwest. Light rain  
Lat 2.50 North Long 168.10 East

Thursday July 9<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling winds of calms  
blowing to the southwest  
Lat 2.45 North Long 168.00 East

Friday July 10<sup>th</sup>

At ten o'clock clear calms with  
employment of ship's crew  
Lat 2.00 North Long 168.00 East

Saturday July 11<sup>th</sup>

Light air from the S.W. of calms  
blowing S.W. Employment of ship's crew  
Lat 2.00 North Long 168.00 East



Mahe, cruising for Sperm Whales H.E. 1845

Sunday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1845

Light N.E. winds & calm

Heading to the E.S.E.

Lat 5.50 South Long 174.50 East

Monday July 14<sup>th</sup>

Light N.E. winds & calm heading

E.S.E. Saw Blackfish & Porpoises

Lat 4.17 South Long 174.30 East

Tuesday July 15<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling winds & calm

heading to the Eastward.

Lat 4.15 South Long 174.35 E.

Wednesday July 16<sup>th</sup>

Light winds & calm heading E.S.E.

At 6 A.M. saw Sperm Whales

swarm & gave chase. The Starboard

boat got up along side of the

whales twice. Boatmen darted

& missed both times. Healt in chase

Lat 4.27 South Long 174.49 East

Thursday July 17<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling winds & calm

at 2 P.M. gave chase & back

to the boats

Lat 4.20 South Long 175.00 East

Friday July 18<sup>th</sup>

Light winds & calm heading to

the Eastward Employed at ship

duty. Saw Porpoises.

Lat 4.31 South Long 175.30 East

Saturday July 19<sup>th</sup>

Light S.W. winds & calm, heading

E.S.E. Employed at various jobs

Lat 5.35 South Long 176.10 East



Bark Survey of Williams. October 1845

Sunday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1845

Light baffling winds & calm  
morning to the southwest &  
continued in P.M. a small  
island bearing South 16  
miles distant  
Lat 5.52 South Long. 177.00 East

Monday July 21<sup>st</sup>

All day 24 hours calm, saw  
Blackbird at anchor two & observed  
the island bearing S.E. 15 miles  
Lat 5.54 South Long. 176.50 East

Tuesday July 22<sup>nd</sup>

Calm, employed at ship deck  
have out of sight to the south  
Lat 5.34 South Long. 176.40 East

Wednesday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

Light northerly winds & calm  
morning E.S.E. at noon close  
in to the west side of the island  
Lat 5.42 South Long. 177.00 East

Thursday July 24<sup>th</sup>

Variable winds & squalls of  
rain sent clear in with a hot  
but did not land on account  
of the misting, the rain South  
Lat 6.32 South Long. 176.54 East

Friday July 25<sup>th</sup>

Light winds with squalls of  
rain starting E.S.E. at 1 P.M. saw  
small island bearing S.E. 6 miles  
brought to the anchor with light  
then started S.E. at 2 P.M.  
saw long hills bearing S.E. 15  
off  
Lat 7.05 South Long. 177.00 East



# Russell Master cruising for Sperm Whales.

Saturday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1845  
Light baffling winds & calms blowing  
to the North & East & then South  
& South, blowing at 10 miles  
Lat 7, 14 South Long. 173. 45 E.

Sunday July 27<sup>th</sup>  
Light Easterly winds with showers  
of rain, current, close in to 100.  
Also sent a boat in & got 2  
Cocconuts, the natives had nothing.  
Lat 7, 50 South Long. 173. 15 E.

Monday July 28<sup>th</sup>  
Light baffling winds & calms  
blowing to the Southward  
Lat 7, 50 South Long. 173. 00 E.

Tuesday July 29<sup>th</sup>  
Light squalls & baffling winds  
blowing to the Southward  
Lat 7, 50 South Long. 173. 52 E.

Wednesday July 30<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate trades with squalls of  
rain blowing to the Southward  
Lat 8, 50 South Long. 174. 10 E.

Thursday July 31<sup>st</sup>  
Trades, moderate trades with  
light squalls & rain, broke out  
the 1st of the 1st of the 1st  
Lat 10 10 South Long. 175. 40 E.

Friday August 1<sup>st</sup>  
Breeze with fresh trades, blowing  
S.W. by S. Employed at ship's  
duty  
Lat 11. 19 South Long. 175. 50 E.



# Deck Log of Warham Edward & Hupen

Tuesday August 2<sup>nd</sup>

N.E. winds with light squalls of rain starting 5 A.M. middle under short sail & steering S.W. by S. at 12.30 South Long. 14.00 East

Wednesday August 3<sup>rd</sup>

Cloudy with light squalls of rain starting 4 A.M. by S. middle part under short sail at 10 South Long. 13.50 East

Monday August 4<sup>th</sup>

Cloudy with westerly winds & calms & squalls of rain, leading to the S.W. by S. under all sail at 10.50 South Long 14.30 East

Tuesday August 5<sup>th</sup>

Light westerly winds & squalls of rain starting 4 A.M. by S. at 14.00 South Long 14.15 E.

Wednesday August 6<sup>th</sup>

Light variable winds & calms leading to the eastward & employed painting ship outside at 14.00 South Long 14.20 E.

Thursday August 7<sup>th</sup>

Brisk N.E. winds & thick rainy weather starting 4 A.M. by S. and S.W. by S. & S. by E. at 14.55 South Long 14.20 E.



Master, while cruising for Fur Seal Whales.

Friday August 8<sup>th</sup> 1845

Thick rain with brisk N. E. winds  
starting E. S. W. at 1 P.M. saw 3 Star  
Isle bearing west & Aurora bearing  
N. W. 25 miles off. at sun down  
between them Middle starting  
west until 12 & then N. E. Later  
fast close in to an Isle and the  
boat on shore & got a few Gannets  
Lat 14.18 South Long. 157.20 E.

Saturday August 9<sup>th</sup>

Strong S. E. Trades & heavy weather  
saw another island bearing N. W.  
Middle part starting S. W. by S.  
at day light saw Espirito Santo  
bearing South 20 miles off. at  
noon close in to the North Cape  
Lat 14.31 South Long 158.40 E.

Sunday August 10<sup>th</sup>

Light winds & calms laying off &  
on the land far canoes to come off  
Lat 14.48 South Long 158.58 East

Monday August 11<sup>th</sup>

Light air & calms, off the  
S. W. point of Espirito Santo  
Spoke Bark of Airpoone of London  
& Months from Sydney 40 years  
Lat 14.41 South Long. 158.40 East

Tuesday August 12<sup>th</sup>

Light air & calms. The Airpoone  
in company, had the Starboard  
boat badly stove along side of her  
through the carelessness of the people  
the land about 10 miles off  
Lat 14.50 East Long. 158.35 East



Deck Log of the USS Edward H. Russell

Tuesday August 13<sup>th</sup> 1865

Strong S.E. trades & rugged weather  
heaving S.E.W. under short sail  
put down fore top gallant mast & in  
the fly jib boom  
Lat 15.24 South Long. 155.00 East

Wednesday August 14<sup>th</sup>

Bland with strong S.E. trades  
steering S.W. by S. under short sail  
Lat 15.11 South Long 155.40 East

Thursday August 15<sup>th</sup>

Clear with strong S.E. trades, steering  
S.W. by S. under single reefed topsails  
Lat 17.02 South Long 157.00 East

Friday August 16<sup>th</sup>

Clear with brisk Easterly winds  
steering S.E.W. under whole topsails  
Lat 19.00 South Long 160.30 East

Saturday August 17<sup>th</sup>

Clear with moderate Easterly winds  
steering S.E.W. all sail set  
and a number of furllocks  
Lat 20.35 South Long. 162.00 East

Sunday August 18<sup>th</sup>

Moderate trades & clear steering  
S.W. all sail set. Saw Hampton  
Lat 21.16 South Long. 158.50 East

Monday August 19<sup>th</sup>

Brisk trades & clear steering W.  
by S. Middle part lying too headed  
to southward, latter steering S.W.  
Lat 21.40 South Long 157.30 East



ster, while cruising for Sperm Whales A.D. 1845

Wednesday August 20<sup>th</sup> 1845



Fresh trades & clear at 6 A.M. sent  
Sperm Whales, lowered & coast-haul  
struck one & had the line bitten off.  
Whales made off to windward  
Middle & latter parts the dance  
beating to windward  
Lat. 21.53 South Long. 157.20 East

Thursday August 21<sup>st</sup>

Light winds & cloudy, cruising about  
Employed mending boat & setting  
up Jipe Whooks  
Lat. 21.43 South Long. 157.00 East

Friday August 22<sup>d</sup>

East & Middle parts clear with  
light trades latter squally with  
some rain. Employed mending boat  
Lat. 21.50 South Long. 155.45 East

Saturday August 23<sup>d</sup>

Fresh trades & light squalls of rain  
Went out fore & main topgalls & jib  
Lat. 22.04 South Long. 155.00 East

Sunday August 24<sup>th</sup>

Strong trades with squalls of rain  
Heaving to under short sail  
Lat. 21.03 South Long. 154.40 East

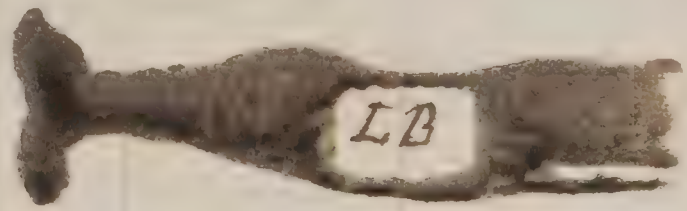
Monday August 25<sup>th</sup>

Moderate Easterly winds, heaving  
N. N. E. until midnight and  
S. S. E. after  
Lat. 21.47 South Long. 155.12 East



Barb Levant of Larchmont, Edward H. Russell Master

Tuesday August 26<sup>th</sup> 1845



Clear with moderate trades, at 4 P.M. saw wreck ship bearing S.E. 3 miles off. Middle part heading to Northward under short sail. At 8 A.M. saw sperm whales lowered & caught one, the boat made off to leeward, took the whale along side & gave chase with the ship. Lat. 21.20 South Long. 154.50 East

Wednesday August 27<sup>th</sup>

Moderate N.E. winds, at 4 P.M. hove to & cut in, Middle & latter parts moderate, employed boiling. Lat 22.20 South Long. 154.50 East

Thursday August 28<sup>th</sup>

Moderate E. & N.E. winds stirring. E. & N.E. finished boiling. Lat 22.51 South Long 155.20 East

Friday August 29<sup>th</sup>

Moderate variable winds & clear. Employed at several jobs. Lat. 22.11 South Long. 155.57 East

Saturday August 30<sup>th</sup>

Clear weather, light easterly winds. Put the oil down below. Lat 22.04 South Long 155.40 East

Sunday August 31<sup>st</sup>



Brisk winds from Eastward, at 6 A.M. saw sperm whales going quick to leeward made sail in chase at 9 A.M. whales out of sight. One seal in sight. Lat. 22.28 South Long 155.34 East



while cruising for Spum Whales A.D. 1845

Monday September 1<sup>st</sup> 1845

Light Easterly winds & calm, spoke  
Bark Woodlark of Sydney, 2 1/2 months  
ago. one other sail in sight  
Lat 22.13 South Long. 156.00 East

Tuesday September 2<sup>d</sup>

Strong S.E. winds steering S.E. by E,  
under reefed topsail, at 5 A.M.  
saw French ship bearing North 10 miles  
Lat 22.45 South Long. 155.40 East

Wednesday September 3<sup>d</sup>

Strong gales from the S.E. by E.  
heading to the Southward under  
reefed topsail  
Lat 24.13 South Long. 155.00 E.

Thursday September 4<sup>th</sup>

Brisk S.E. winds heading  
E.N.E. moderate sail set.  
Lat 23.58 South Long 156.00 E

Friday September 5<sup>th</sup>

Strong S.E. winds heading E.N.E.  
under moderate sail, sail in sight  
Lat 25.24 South Long. 157.20 East

Saturday September 6<sup>th</sup>

variable winds & squalls of rain  
heading to the N.E. & E. by N.  
Lat 23.45 South Long 156.50 East

Sunday September 7<sup>th</sup>

Variable with some rain, latter part  
steady Easterly gales, heading S. by E.  
Lat 24.26 South Long. 156.30 East



Barb Levant of Warrenton, Edward H. Russell

Monday September 8<sup>th</sup> 1845

Strong Easterly gales heading S. S. W.  
under short sail, very heavy sea—  
Lat 28.13 South Long. 154.20 East

Tuesday September 9<sup>th</sup>

Breeze E. S. E. winds heading  
S. by W. under double reefed topsails  
Lat 26.45 South Long. 153.40 E.

Wednesday September 10<sup>th</sup>

Breeze E. S. E. winds heading South.  
At 1 P.M. saw Cape Mudge  
bearing S. W. 80 miles off. at  
sundown bearing W. by W. 15 miles  
at half watches steering along  
the land to the southward  
Lat. 29.01 South Long 153.35 E

Thursday September 11<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours strong  
northerly winds, steering to the  
Southward about 15 miles off shore  
Lat 32.16 South Long 152.40 East

Friday September 12<sup>th</sup>

Cloudy with strong northerly  
winds steering to the Southward  
bent the cables. Middle & Jatter  
part strong gales from the  
W. S. W. under short sail  
heading to Southward close  
in shore  
Lat 32.41 South Long, 152.15 E.



Master, at anchor in Port Jackson. N. I. E.

Saturday September 13<sup>th</sup> 1845

Light northerly winds steering  
to the southward at daylight  
James Bleas bearing S. I. E. 20  
miles off, at 1/2 past 11 came to  
anchor in the cove in 8 fathoms  
water, sent down main top gallant  
mast & yard, unbent the sails &  
stowed them below improve running  
rigging, launched jib boom

Sunday September 14<sup>th</sup>

Fresh winds from the N.W. & clear  
weather, Most of the crew on liberty

Monday September 15<sup>th</sup>

Cloudy with strong variable winds  
Commenced stripping ship, found the  
rigging & top mast & top gallant  
cross trees in want of repairs, the main  
top mast rotten, ~~two~~ but above  
the main mast cap, condemned it  
Two of the crew James Lane and  
Mannud Hoare refused duty, put them  
in irons & down in the hold, allow-  
ing them bread & water.

Tuesday September 16<sup>th</sup>

Cloudy with strong variable  
winds, Three caulkers from shore  
at work on the ship, found the  
planks very open & a number of  
places very much decayed, Employed  
fixing rigging. James Lane & Mannud  
Hoare promising good behaviour, took  
off their irons,



# Bark Levant of Wareham, Edward H Russell

Wednesday September 17<sup>th</sup> 1845

Clear weather with moderate e. & s. winds Employed fitting rigging & men main top mast, Caulkers at work on the starboard side

Thursday Sept 18<sup>th</sup>

M<sup>r</sup>. Riddle Chief Officer went on shore all hands employed variously; overhauling lower rigging 2 Caulkers to work on starboard bows which proved to be very bad in many places At sunset James Lane and Emanuel Rose put in Irons again for refusing to do duty

Friday Sept 19<sup>th</sup>

Found the lower main rigging in a bad state took of the Shifters and fitted new ones all hands variously employed, two Caulkers to work on starboard side forward which was very open

Saturday Sept 20<sup>th</sup>

Five men off work on shore wanting their discharge the remainder sitting up the Bob stays, shrouds &c The remainder of the day getting out water and Molasses Two Caulkers to work on starboard side

Sunday Sept 21<sup>st</sup>

Very pleasant weather one of the men came on board to duty all hands but 2 on liberty

Monday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup>

Set up the fore rigging sent up the etc fore top mast and new main top mast Two Caulkers to work on the stern which proved to be in a very bad condition the planks being rotten in places and the seams entirely open At 7 P.M. James Lane and Emanuel Rose was let out of Irons promising good behaviour and going to their duty



# Master while undergoing repairs in Sydney

Tuesday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>

Set up the main rigging for Top Mast rigging and other jobs. Two Carpenters to work on Starboard side sitting in two pieces of plank.

Wednesday Sept 24<sup>th</sup>

Crossed fore and main top sail yards and ratten top mast rigging. Three men discharged from the ship. Two Carpenters sitting in planks on Starboard side.

Thursday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>

Set up fore and main top Gallant Masts and Yards sitting up the rigging and ratten down. Two Carpenters to work on the Starboard side.

Friday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

Went the lower rigging was near fore and fore top sail braces taken out 3 Casks of Oil containing 300 Gallons of spirits and taken it on shore. Two Carpenters to work on the Starboard side. Three men on shore without liberty. Mr. Piddell Chief Officer discharged from the ship.

Saturday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>

The hands were mostly on shore. Two Carpenters to work on Starboard side. James Lane directed the ship.

Sunday Sept 28<sup>th</sup>

All hands but three on shore on liberty. Fine pleasant weather.



Bark Levant of Wareham Edward H. Russell

Monday Sept 29<sup>th</sup>

All hands scraping ship outside  
broke out eight casks of sperm oil  
three men shipped on board and went to  
deck

Tuesday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>

All hands busily employed painting  
ship, one man shipped and came  
on board in the evening

Wednesday Oct 1<sup>st</sup>

All hands variously employed  
getting off water and stores

Thursday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>

Variously employed getting water and  
meat on board landed three casks  
of sperm oil

Friday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>

All hands busily employed getting  
off water discharge bladders of oil  
and took on board 10 barrels of  
sperm oil and 1/2 barrels of wine

Saturday Oct 4<sup>th</sup>

Busily employed stowing away goods  
and water and landing shells

Sunday Oct 5<sup>th</sup>

Fine pleasant weather the most of  
the hands on shore

Monday Oct 6<sup>th</sup>

One watch on liberty the rest  
employed taking aboard on board  
and other things

Tuesday Oct 7<sup>th</sup>

One watch on liberty the  
remainder at various work on  
board



Master in the Port of Sydney

1845

Wednesday Oct 8<sup>th</sup>

One watch on liberty the rest  
variously employed on ships duty

Thursday Oct 9<sup>th</sup>

One watch on liberty rigged out  
Lib-boom discharged 4 Casks of  
Oil and received on board one  
hundred barrels of empty Casks

Friday Oct 10<sup>th</sup>

Strong Southerly winds and rain  
All hands on board preparing  
for Sea Mr. Corbet promoted to Chief  
Officer and W. E. Borden to second  
Officer shipped Charles Morgan their  
Officer, landed one small Cask of  
Oil

Saturday Oct 11<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant weather at 3 P.M. got  
under weigh from the Cove  
and came to anchor in Neutral  
Bay all hands on board

Sunday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>

At 8 P.M. got  
At 8 A.M. got under weigh with  
very light air at 12 M. came  
to an anchor in Watsons Bay  
in eight fathoms of water  
the wind N.E.

Monday Oct 13<sup>th</sup>

At 7 A.M. got under weigh the  
wind North at 9 A.M. cleared  
the heads and stood to sea  
so ends this 12 hours

Tuesday Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds from N.E.  
ship heading E.S.E. stowed the  
anchors and cables at sunset took  
in all sail but closed reefed main  
top sail Middle and latter parts  
strong winds from N.W.  
and very rugged



Bark Levant of Warrham Edward H.

Wednesday Oct 15<sup>th</sup> First part until 4 P.M. fine pleasant weather the Carpenter repairing a Boat at 5 the wind hauled S.W. blowing strong middle and latter part the same Lat by Ob 34-26

Thursday Oct 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong gales from S.W. with squalls of rain steering N.W. at 5 P.M. luffed too Ship heading S.W. under short sail middle part the same latter part more moderate steering S.W. saw a schooner Lat 34-18 S

Friday Oct 17<sup>th</sup> Fine pleasant weather and moderate breeze steering S.W. until 4 P.M. when we luffed too the wind; heading South. at sunset shortened sail in the morning made sail lowered the Boats for right whales larboard boat struck a whale and cut from him Lat 34-50 South

Saturday Oct 18<sup>th</sup> Commences very fine lowered the Boats for right whales but could not get fast saw a ship and a barge to the Northward at 5 P.M. a strong breeze sprang up from N. with thick weather all the middle part blowing hard and raining latter part more moderate lowered the boats for a right whale but did not succeed in getting fast Lat 35-00 S

Sunday Oct 19<sup>th</sup> Moderate weather wind southerly saw a right whale at night but did not lower the boats the land in sight bearing East middle and latter parts blowing a gale from the Southward the Ship heading to the eastward Lat 34-44 S



## Russell Master on the Coast of New Holland

Monday Oct. 20<sup>th</sup>

Still blowing a gale from the Southward at 4 P.M. wore ship to the westward all this 24 hours the same Lat 34-33 South

Tuesday Oct 21<sup>st</sup>

First part more moderate but a heavy sea at sunset wore ship and headed E.S.E. Sydney Heads in sight bearing S.W. by N. latter part still heavy sea and squalls of rain saw nothing this 24 hours Lat 34-27 South

Wednesday Oct 22<sup>d</sup>

At Meridian wore ship and headed West still growing moderate at sunset the land in sight at 10 P.M. began to blow hard from South and continued a gale all the remainder of this 24 hours Lat 33,50 S

Thursday Oct 23<sup>d</sup>

Still blowing a gale from S.W. saw a Barge to leeward distant 3 leagues middle and latter parts the same at 7 A.M. wore ship to the Eastward Lat 33-47 S

Friday Oct 24<sup>th</sup>

Becomes more moderate the land in sight middle and latter part fine weather three sail in sight Lat 33 25 South

Saturday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>

Fine moderate weather the watch employed sitting up on main rigging sent down fore top galley and mast at 10 P.M. spoke the Ocean of St. Bedford 10 miles the 200 Land 150 Whales latter part fine moderate weather wind South Lat by Obs 33-33 S



Barb Levant of Warrham Edward H. Ryffe

Sunday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fine moderate breeze from the South at 4 P.M. spoke the Ocean of N Bedford latter part squally saw Blackfish No Obs

Monday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

Strong Southerly wind stood close in to the land at 5 P.M. lashed off shore middle and latter parts fine weather repaired the main Tressail and rove new fore top sail clue lines reefbushels and hant lines Lat 33-40 S

Tuesday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather and moderate breezes from South repaired the Spanker and rove new main top sail clue lines and hant lines latter part moderate weather and Northerly wind Lat 34-47 S

Wednesday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes spoke the Brig Prince of Denmark and Brig Luanna both of Hobart Town Middle and latter parts blowing a gale from North ship heading E.N.E. Lat by Obs 35-08

Thursday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>

Still blowing a gale from N. at sunset wore ship to the westward fine weather the remainder of this 24 hours Lat 35-42 S

Friday Oct 31<sup>st</sup>

Pleasant weather saw plenty of fin backs spoke the Ocean the land in sight Middle part very sharp lightning to the Southward latter part fine Northerly breeze steering to the Eastward Lat 35-45 S



# *H. Master on the Coast of New Holland*

*Saturday Nov 1<sup>st</sup>*

First part nearly calm saw plenty of Finbacks at dark a sail in sight the remainder of this 24 hours light variable winds No Obs

*Sunday Nov 2<sup>d</sup>*

Still light airs at sunset the land distance 10 leagues middle part stood S.E. under easy sail in the morning spoke Brig Decia of London 1 month from Hobart Town 4 hundred of Whale and 1 hundred of Spinn Lat  $37^{\circ} 27'$  South

*Monday Nov 3<sup>d</sup>*

First part calm until 5 P.M. when a strong breeze sprang up from S at dark headed off shore under easy sail Two fold Bay bearing N.W. about 7 leagues middle and latter part moderate until 10 A.M. when a violent squall came up from S. took in all sail but main spinn and fore top mast stay sail the latter was split and took in.

*Tuesday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>*

Still continues a gale latter part a little more moderate set close reefed main top sail and fore still a heavy sea Lat  $37^{\circ} 47'$

*Wednesday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>*

Strong gales from N.W. but clear weather middle part more moderate latter part calm the hands employed rigging up and to fore top sail Lat by Obs  $37^{\circ} 9'$



Bark Servant of Wareham Edward F.C.

Thursday Nov 6<sup>th</sup> Fine pleasant weather with light variable winds repaired the main top sail middle part strong breeze latter part blowing a gale from N.E. Lat 37-24 S

Friday Nov 7<sup>th</sup> Still blowing a gale at 3 P.M. heavy thunder and sharp lightning at 11 A.M. the wind shifted suddenly to N.W. and blew very hard which created a very bad sea

Saturday Nov 8<sup>th</sup> Still blowing tremendous hard from N.W. and very heavy sea the ship heading N.W. under close reefed main top sail at 5 A.M. still blowing hard made sail and steered S.E. Lat by Obs 37-5 Long by Lunar 154-16 E

Sunday Nov 9<sup>th</sup> Commences more moderate fine clear weather wind N.W. at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail and steered S.E. saw Fin backs Lat 36-12 South

Monday Nov 10<sup>th</sup> Still moderate weather lowered the boats for black fish without success at sunset shortened sail and stood N.W. in the morning the wind N. made sail and steered N.W. by the wind Lat 35-39 S Long 152-36 E

Tuesday Nov 11<sup>th</sup> Strong breeze fited new Lib Pondat and repaired foretop mast stay sail the gale still increasing the hands employed drawing yams for spun yarn Lat 35-04 S



Russell. Master on the coast of New Holland

Wednesday Nov 12<sup>th</sup> The gale freshens wind still & at sunset wore ship to the Eastward under close reefed main top sail the remainder of this 24 hours the same the Stanchions and covering boards working very much Lat 35-13 S

Thursday Nov 13<sup>th</sup> Blowing very hard at 6 P.M. very vivid lightning and thunder the wind variable and heavy squalls of rain at 12 midnight began to moderate at 2 A.M. kept her off N.E. Lat 33-54 S

Friday Nov 14 Very beautiful moderate weather unbent the Fore sail and bent another commenced stepping new cloth into it light airs from S.W. latter part wind N.E. ship heading N.N.W. under all prudent sail the hands variously employed Lat 33-18 South

Saturday Nov 15 The breeze freshens from N.N.E. ship heading S.W. the hands variously employed Lat 32-23 S

Sunday Nov 16 At 11 tacked ship and headed E. the weather dark and lowering the remainder of this 24 hours very heavy rain thunder and lightning the wind varying from S.E. to S.W. Lat 32-31 S

Monday Nov 17 Pleasant weather until 6 P.M. the wind hauled South and blew very hard with showers of rain ice too and under close reefed main top sail blew very hard the remainder of this 24 hours Lat 32-37 S



# Bark Levant of Wareham Edward H. Ryer

Tuesday Nov 18 All day blowing a gale from South at 7 P.M. a little more moderate at the fore sail and main top sail in the morning more moderate made all prudent sail wind E.S.E. ship heading N.E. Lat 32.20. S. Long by Chron 154.29.

Wednesday Nov 19 First part rather cloudy; moderate breeze from E.S.E. Starboard tack aboard continues light wind the rest of this 24 hours Lat 31.18 South

Thursday Nov 20<sup>th</sup> Very light air at 6 P.M. tacked ship and headed S.E. the hands employed repairing fore sail latter part finished fore sail fine weather ship heading E.S.E. by the wind Lat 31.47. S Long 154.30

Friday Nov 21<sup>st</sup> At Meridian saw sperm whales lowered the boats and chased to windward but could not come up with them at 7 A.M. spoke the ship John of N. Bedford 17 months out 650 lbs Sperm oil had been ashore at Bonin Islands Lat 32.47. South

Saturday Nov 22<sup>d</sup> First part strong breeze from N.E. steering E.S.E. at sunset doubled reefed the top sails strong breeze the remainder of the 24 hours Lat 34.08. S

Sunday Nov 23<sup>d</sup> Commenced with strong gales at 7 P.M. took in the Main sail at 10 P.M. took in fore top sail and jib latter part squally and rain at times wind N.E. steering S.E. by E. at 10 A.M. Close reefed the main top sail Lat 35.28. S



Well Master bound to Lord Howe's Island

Monday Nov 24<sup>th</sup> Dark thick weather still blowing strong from N.E. at 10 P.M. wind hauled West latter part fine moderate weather made all sail took a black fish steering East Lat 36-30 South

Tuesday Nov 25<sup>th</sup> Fine moderate weather repaired a boat that was stove over the stern by a sea wind S.W. steering E.S.W. very moderate the remainder of this 24 hours saw plenty of Fin backs Lat 37-15 Long 164-05 East

Wednesday Nov 26<sup>th</sup> Still moderate weather wind W.S.W. steering East all this 24 hours with very light westwardly winds Lat 37-52 Long 165-35

Thursday Nov 27<sup>th</sup> Sets in cloudy all the watch mending an old top sail at 4 P.M. rainy moderate weather at 10 P.M. wind hauled South blowing hard roused the top sail at 2 A.M. took in fore top sail and let blow hard all this 24 hours Lat 37-57

Friday Nov 28<sup>th</sup> Blowing hard from South steering East at 7 A.M. took in the fore sail and laid too wind from N.W. to W.S.W. blowing hard Lat 37-09

Saturday Nov 29<sup>th</sup> Still blowing a gale ship lying too under close reefed main top sail first part squally latter part set the fore sail and steered E. N.E. wind S.W. but very rugged Lat 37-49 South



Bark Levant of Warham Edward H. Fry

Sunday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> Strong S.W. gale steering E.S.E. at 6 P.M. a little more moderate middle and latter part very moderate made all sail steered E.S.E. saw fin backs Lat 38-01 S

Monday Dec 31<sup>st</sup> Commenced with very light air from West steering E.S.E. at daylight the land in sight bearing E.S.E. distance 12 leagues headed off shore began to blow hard from S.W. took in all sail but close reefed main top sail Lat 38-41 S

Tuesday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> The gale still increasing took in the main top sail and took the waist boat on deck at 1 P.M. blew very violently at 2 moderated a little the wind hauled West ship heading S.W. blew very hard the rest of this 24 hours the wind hauled S.W. at 6 A.M. set the main top sail close reefed Lat 38-20 South

Wednesday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> Grows moderate at 6 P.M. set the fore sail and steered S.W. at daylight close in with the land stood S.W. by the wind untill Meridian Lat 37-08 S

Thursday Dec 4<sup>th</sup> At 11 latched ship and headed S.W. wind W. carrying all, prudent sail, middle and latter parts blew hard shortened sail at 4 P.M. wore ship and headed W.S.W. by the wind Lat 37-30

Friday Dec 5<sup>th</sup> Grows moderate made sail at 4 P.M. the gale increased took in the fore and close reefed the top sails. land in sight steered W.S.W. at 10 P.M. set the main sail and fore Lat 36-12 S



# Isell Master bound on New Zealand

Saturday Dec 6 The wind still continues to blow strong from S.W. saw a ship to windward standing to the southward under short sail latter part quite moderate made all sail Steered S.W. Lat 35.01 S

Sunday Dec 7 Fine moderate weather the watch employed mending an old Lill spoke the Brig Addicks of Hobart Town 5 weeks out no oil. The three kings at sunset bearing North distance 4 leagues Light S.W. air S.E. Lat 34.10 South

Monday Dec 8 Light winds passed between the kings and North cape at 5 PM spoke the James Monroe of Fair Haven 19 months out 1200 latter part spoke the Belle of Fair Haven 200 Margaret of London 1950 the watch employed mending Lill Lat 34.01 S

Tuesday Dec 9 Moderate hazy weather spoke the Two Brothers of N. Bedford 1200 middle part wind hauled E.N.E. light breezes Lat 34.22 S

Wednesday Dec 10 Very light air land in sight middle and latter part ~~calm~~ calm saw a ship to the Northward Lat 34.36

Thursday Dec 11 Commences with a fine breeze from West steering E.S.E. the land in sight beautiful weather all this 24 hours saw a sail in shore steering to the Northward Lat 35.45 South



Bark Levant of Wareham Edward H. Ry

Friday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

This day very pleasant weather took eight Black Fish close to the Barrier Isles steered East all night at 4 A.M. steered S.E. the wind S.W. fine weather No Obs

Saturday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

At 3 P.M. the wind hauled West which continued untill 4 A.M. when it hauled South. The watch employed hauling out the Black Fish The land in sight from the mast head Lat 37-44 S

Sunday Dec 14<sup>th</sup>

Beautiful weather wind South untill 4 P.M. when it hauled West middle part calm latter part fine breeze from E.S.E. Lat 38-37.5

Monday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

Very light airs and variable saw breeches six miles off lowered the boats but saw them no more remains light airs all this 24 hours Lat 39-38 S

Tuesday Dec 16<sup>th</sup>

Still continues light airs steering S.E. saw Pin backs middle part blew hard and rainy latter part saw hump backs blowing hard at 10 A.M. took in the main top sail Lat 40-25

Wednesday Dec 17<sup>th</sup>

Becomes a little more moderate at 4 P.M. set the main top sail close reefed the wind from N.W. to W.S.W. at 4 A.M. nearly calm made sail at 8 Am. took in all sail but main spencer and fore top must stay sail blowing very hard with squalls of rain Lat 40-39 S



1845

all Master bound on the S.E. of N. Zealand

Thursday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> Still blowing very hard a sea struck the harbour boat and stove her at six P.M. the wind hauled S by W. at 7 1/2 wore ship to the westward a very heavy sea on in the morning the wind S.W. blowing hard all this 24 hours Lat 40.15

Friday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> Still blows a gale from S.W. and a tremendous sea running the star-chains and covering board working very bad taking too under main spence and fore top mast stay sail Lat 39.37 S

Saturday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> Becomes more moderate the wind S.W. at 4 P.M. wore ship and set the main top sail close reefed at 6 P.M. set the fore sail and fore top sail double reefed likewise shook a reef out of the main top sail ship heading S by the wind middle part calm. at 4 A.M. a light breeze made all sail at 7 A.M. came on to blow very hard took in all sail but close reefed M. top sail and fore sail Lat 40.14 S

Sunday Dec 21<sup>st</sup> Still blowing hard from S.W. mended the harbour boat at 6 P.M. took in the fore sail all the rest of this 24 hours blowing hard Lat 40.26

Monday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> First part moderates a little at 3 P.M. set the fore sail middle and latter parts very light breeze from S.W. all sail out saw a great many tin tracks Lat 40.43 S  
Long by L. Obs 176-24 M



Bank Servant of Wareham Edward H.

Tuesday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> First part calm unbent the main top sail and began to mend it sent another in its stead latter part fine breeze from S.E. steering S.W. the watch mending top sail Lat 41.36 S

Wednesday Dec 24<sup>th</sup> The wind hauled to S.E. & S.W. steering S.W. by W. saw fin backs at 3 A.M. became squally and strong breezes from W.S.W. at 10 wore ship and headed S.W. blowing strong Lat 42.18 S  
Long 179.00 E.

Thursday Dec 25<sup>th</sup> Becomes a little more moderate finished mending the main top sail at 2 A.M. wore ship and headed South the breeze freshens at 7 set the main sail & L. Lat 42.14 S

Friday Dec 26<sup>th</sup> The breeze still freshens at 3 P.M. took in the main sail and L. at 5 took in the fore top sail and fore sail blows hard all this 24 hours clear and cold Lat 42.41 S

Saturday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> Moderates a little at 3 P.M. set the fore sail ship heading South at 4 A.M. the wind hauled North very light made all sail at 6 became squally and at 10 had to lay too under close reefed main top sail and fore sail blowing a gale from S.W. at Meridian saw one of the Chatham Islands bearing South Lat 43.13 S



Russell. Master cruising on N. Zealand

Sunday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>

At 1 P.M. put her before it under close reefed main top sail and fore sail and steered. In the morning made sail it being a bit the more moderate Lat 45-52 S

Monday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>

Still grows moderate at sundown nearly calm heading N.W. very light airs and variable the remainder of this day Lat 39-49 S

Tuesday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

Calm untill 6 P.M. when a light breeze sprung up from S.E. W. latter part got 1 black fish Lat 38-54 S

Wednesday Dec 31<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with very light air from N.W. at 3 A.M. the breeze sprung up from E.S.E. steering N.W. at 6 A.M. wore ship and put back South by west under all sail unbent the fore top sail mended it and bent it again dark thick weather No Obs.

1846  
Thursday Jan 1<sup>st</sup>

Fine breeze from S.E. steering S by W. latter part showery and steady breeze steering S.W. No Obs.

Friday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup>

Comes in rainy at 7 P.M. the wind hauled to N.W. very light at 3 A.M. hauled to E.S.E. blowing hard close reefed the top sails at 8 o'clock cloudy weather No Obs.

Saturday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

At 1/2 past M. took in the main sail and let the wind S.E. steering S.W. by S. blowing hard middle part rather more moderate latter part quite moderate carrying all sail dark cloudy weather No Obs



Bark Levant of Haverham Edward H. N.

Sunday Jan<sup>th</sup> 4

Came on with fine breeze from N.E. steering S.W. the breeze increases at 2 A.M. double reefed the top sails at 10 took in the fore top sail having had from N.E. steering S.W. Lat 44° 50'

Monday Jan<sup>th</sup> 5

A.M. blows harder at 6 P.M. close reefed the main top sail took in the fore sail and laid to the ship heading East at 5 A.M. more moderate made sail and steered S.W. the wind S.E. Lat by alt 45° 48'

Tuesday Jan<sup>th</sup> 6

Moderate winds and thick fog steering South under double reefed top sails and fore sail middle and latter parts the same Lat 46° 56'

Wednesday Jan<sup>th</sup> 7

At A.M. the fog clears away made all sail and steered S.W. moderate breeze from S.E. saw several fin backs at dark shortened sail in the morning made all sail thick fog the rest of this 24 hours Lat 47° 50'

Thursday Jan<sup>th</sup> 8

Clear at intervals at 6 P.M. saw two large sperm whales lowered the boats but could not get to them before dark, at dark shortened sail and wore ship heading E.N.E. in the morning made sail thick fog the most part of this day steering S.W. by N. by the wind Lat by alt 47° 30'



1826

Well Master on the East side of N. ~~Holland~~  
Zealand

Friday Aug 9<sup>th</sup>

Very foggy most part of the time at 8 P.M. shortened sail and wore ship heading East at 3 A.M. made sail heading S.W. by the wind foggy most part of this 24 hours Lat 47-10 S

Saturday Aug 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with clear weather fine light breeze from East steering N.W. latter part thick fog blowing strong from N.E. Lat 47-22 South

Sunday Aug 11<sup>th</sup>

Becomes very moderate and clear steering S.W. the wind N.E. latter part fog at times took three Black Fish No Obs

Monday Aug 12<sup>th</sup>

At 4 P.M. spoke the Jefferson of Sag Harbour 5 months out 350 W. Likewise the Heroine of Fair Haven 180 Whale saw 3 more ships to the Northward very light air the remainder of this 24 hours Stewart Island bearing N.W. distance 10 leagues Lat 47-36 S

Tuesday Aug 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences with beautiful weather light S.E. wind in the morning three sails in sight Lat 48-05

Wednesday Aug 14<sup>th</sup>

Got one Pipe of Bread from the Ship Dover

Spoke the Elenor of Mystic 4<sup>th</sup> months 7 Whales Dover of London 7 Whales and the Neptune of Sag Harbour 400 W. latter part boiled out the Black Fish the wind N.W. at 8 A.M. came on to blow hard still kept increasing and at 11 A.M. laid too under fore top mast stay sail and main Spencer



Bark *Trent* of Wareham Edward H. Perry

Thursday Jan<sup>y</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> First part the wind shifted to N.E. at 6 P.M. began to moderate at 8 set close reefed main top sail and fore sail latter part very moderate sent up fore top gallant mast and yard likewise fore and main royal yards Lat 47. 39 S

Friday Jan<sup>y</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with very light air from S. by E. at 4 P.M. saw 2 right whales lowered the boats larboard boat got the chance and the boatsteerer pricked him and he went off. latter part thick rainy weather

Saturday Jan<sup>y</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> Comes in with light air from West and thick fog middle and latter part moderate and clear

Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> Fog and rain at times untill 4 P.M. when it became clear the wind S.W. by W. in the morning made sail and steered S.E. the wind from West Lat 47. 12 S E. Long by L. 169. 40

Monday Jan<sup>y</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> Fine weather untill 4 P.M. when it became rainy the wind heading to N.E. middle and latter part strong breeze heading S.E. Lat 46. 39 S

Tuesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> Comes in with very light variable wind untill 5 P.M. when a fresh breeze sprang up from S.E. steering N.W. by W. at 3 A.M. the wind shifted to West with squalls of rain. the wind still increasing and at 7 A.M. laid her too under close reefed main top sail and fore top mast stay sail Lat 47. 22 S Long by Lunar 169. 40 E



1846

Well Master cruising on New Zealand

Wednesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> Still continues to blow hard from West ship heading S.W. at 7 P.M. became a little more moderate set the fore sail at 1 A.M. the wind shifted to N.E. steering W.S.W. under all prudent sail at 9 the wind hauled S.W. blowing hard and rainy, double reefed the top sails  
Lat 47. 38. S

Thursday Jan<sup>y</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup> Come in with strong S.W. wind untill 7 P.M. when it became calm the land in sight bearing N.W. middle and latter parts rainy and variable wind

Friday Jan<sup>y</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> First two hours of this day rainy and variable winds at 2 the wind came out S.W. strong breeze starboard tack aboard saw a Brig steering to the Northward middle and latter part very squally wind at 4 P.M. Lat 47. 14 Long 168. 40

Saturday Jan<sup>y</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> Still continues very squally with rain the land in sight at 3 P.M. kept her off East at 6 spoke the Ship Mentor of N. London six months out at 3 A.M. steer N.E. strong breeze all this 24 hours  
Lat 46. 42. S

Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> First part the wind N.W. blowing hard under double reefed top sail saw a right whale lowered two boats but could not see him again it being so rugged middle part the wind light and variable at 6 A.M. it came out S.W. fine steady breeze steering N.E. at 7 A.M. spoke the Concordia of Sag Harbour clean bound to N.W. Coast  
Lat 46. 18 South



Bark Levant of Wareham Edward H. N.

Monday July 26<sup>th</sup> Comes in with fine breeze from S.W. at 5 P.M. rainy and thick middle and latter part steering North fine pleasant weather  
Lat 44-38 S

Tuesday July 27<sup>th</sup> First part very light air from S.W. at 7 more ship and headed West all the rest of the day 24 hours strong wind heading West  
Lat 44-09 S

Wednesday July 28<sup>th</sup> Made the East end of Banks Peninsula at 5 P.M. the weather being thick at 5 P.M. tacked off shore heading N.E. by E. all the remainder of the day calm mended the main sail the land in sight

Thursday July 29<sup>th</sup> Comes calm until 4 P.M. a light breeze springing up from N. by E. ship heading E by N. unbent the main top Gallant sail to mend latter part repaired T.E. and bent it again fine breeze from South steering N.E. by E.  
Lat 43-17 South

Friday July 30<sup>th</sup> The wind shifted to E by N at sunset the land in sight bearing West a great distance off latter part very strong breezes double reefed the top sail  
Lat 42-13 S

Saturday July 31<sup>st</sup> Grew moderate made all sail the wind very variable the land in sight tacked aback a part of the Night in the morning made all sail the wind East heading N.E. by E. very light  
Lat 41-35 S



# Yell Master on the Coast of N. Zealand

Sunday Feb 1<sup>st</sup>

Very moderate and baffling wind  
At 5 P.M. came on to blow very  
hard from N.W. took in all sail  
and headed off shore

Lat 41-44 S

Monday Feb 2<sup>d</sup>

At M. moderates a little made all  
prudent sail at 6 P.M. the wind  
hauled to S.W. blowing very hard  
took in all sail but close reefed  
main top sail at 8 P.M. kept huff  
N.W. under close reefed main top  
sail and fore sail

Lat 40-02 S

Tuesday Feb 3<sup>d</sup>

Came in more moderate ~~sail~~ all  
possible sail set wind S.W.  
At 9 A.M. set fore top mast studding  
sail course S. Lat 38-14 S

Wednesday Feb 4<sup>th</sup>

At M. very light airs and varying  
from N.W. to S.W. at 6 P.M.  
the wind became steady at N.W.  
blowing strong under close reefed  
top sails and fore sail latter part  
made sail steering S.W. very  
heavy sea on Lat 36-21 S

Thursday Feb 5

Becomes more moderate set fore  
top mast studding sail steering W  
S.W. at midnight the wind hauled  
to N.W. ship heading S.W.  
the remainder of this day Lat 35-11

Friday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant and strong breeze from N.W.  
heading S.W. all this day the  
same

Lat 33-23 S



Park Servant of Wareham Edward H. M.

Saturday Feb 7<sup>th</sup>

The wind West until 4 P.M. when it hauled S.W. middle and latter parts the wind S.E. steering N.W. & S. Lat 32.55. P

Sunday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>



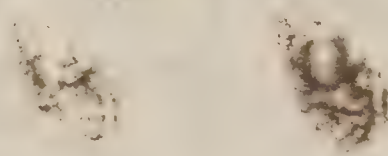
Strong breeze and fog at 5 P.M. saw sperm whales lowered the boat and got one along side at 11 o'clock in the morning began cutting in this whale saw more whales lowered the boats without success saw a back to begin cutting

Monday Feb 9<sup>th</sup>



First part finished cutting and hauled the works lost the case from along side in the morning lowered for whales without success Lat 32.50.

Tuesday Feb 10<sup>th</sup>



At 5 P.M. lowered for whales and chased them until dark two ships in sight light Easterly winds all this 24 hours still boiling

Wednesday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

Still moderate weather saw a ship cutting in whales at 1 A.M. finished boiling Lat 33.06

Thursday Feb 12<sup>th</sup>

Very moderate weather spoke the ship Liverpool of Bedford 18 months out 1760 lbs for S.W. & S. latter part stowing down oil

Friday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>

First part finished stowing down 54 barrels of sperm oil at 6 P.M. the wind hauled S.W. steering N.W. at daylight the three kings in sight bearing S. by W. moderate all this day and thick weather



Ball Master Council to Sydney N.S.W. 1846

Saturday July 14<sup>th</sup> Comes in with squalls of rain the wind N. by W. starboard tack aboard at 6 P.M. spoke the Chace of N Bedford latter part raining spoke the Carnarvon of Sydney

Sunday July 15<sup>th</sup> Still thick weather spoke the Walter Scott of San Francisco 15 months out 500 sperm the wind East Course West the most part of this 24 hours very light air from South Lat 33 58 Course West

Monday July 16<sup>th</sup> Strong breeze freshens from S.W. Course for Black Hills without success midnight very light air at daylight the wind freshens from E. by S. set fore top mast standing fair Lat 33-45 Long 161-43 Course West N. South

Tuesday July 17<sup>th</sup> Still continues strong breezes and cloudy weather the cooper repairing old oil casks all the rest of the 24 hours fresh breezes from E. S. E. Course N. by S. Lat 32-49 Long 163-50 E.

Wednesday July 18<sup>th</sup> As yesterday fine weather and strong breezes the watch employed fitting up the rigging the remainder of this 24 hours light baffling gales Lat 32 49 Long 162 00 E.

Thursday July 19<sup>th</sup> Comes in calm until 5 P.M. then a light air sprang up from S.W. the watch busy repairing the rigging latter part very squally with rain thunder and lightning Lat 32-37 Long 161-18 E.



Bark Levant of Wareham Edward H. Ruff

Friday July 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences with a good breeze from South steering N.W. at 5 P.M. saw a sail bearing S.W. latter part ship heading West by the compass Lat 32-23 South

Saturday July 21<sup>st</sup>

Very light air from S.W. at 4 P.M. Ball's Pyramid in sight bearing N.W. middle and latter part blows strong from N.W. steering N.W. Lat 32-59 S Long 157-04 E

Sunday July 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day comes in with strong N.W. wind and quite rough weather the fore sail and bent another all this day blows very hard took two reefs in the main top sail and close reefed the fore likewise stowed the life Lat 33-28 S Long 156-20 E

Monday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

Still blows hard from N.W. at 4 P.M. took in the main sail steering West all this 24 hours under close reefed top sails and fore sail Lat 33-28 S

Long 153-50 E

Tuesday July 24<sup>th</sup>

At 2 P.M. the wind hauled to N.E. & steered N.W. by S. at 5 set the life and at 8 P.M. took fore top sail and life in and stowed them blowing very hard at 8 A.M. the wind hauled to S.W. with very heavy rain and thunder which lasted the remainder of this day

No Obs.



1846  
M. Master bound to Sydney N.S.W. Wales

Wednesday July 25 Off M. the wind shifted to  
S.W. by W. very light at sun  
set calm middle part calm  
latter part a light air from S.E.  
Course N.W. Lat 33 37 S

Thursday July 26 The breeze springs up at 2 P.M.  
from S.E. two sails in sight at 4  
A.M. the wind kept hauling until  
it came to N.E. at 7 made the  
land Port Jackson bearing S.W.  
Lat 34 04 S

Friday July 27 Hood close in to the land but  
could not fetch the port at 3 P.M.  
made a tack off shore at 5 tacks  
in again at 8 P.M. fell calm  
until 10 when it came on to  
blow very hard from south had  
to take in all sail but close  
reefed top sails at daylight it  
moderated and we made sail the  
heads bearing S.W. distance 2  
leagues beating hard the remain-  
der of the day without gaining  
any to windward so end of

At 3 P.M. the Pilot came on board  
and took us in to the cove and  
moored her in 5 fathoms so ended  
this 12 hours

Saturday July 28 In the morning rising at 7 o'clock  
off wind S.E. all hands employed  
in clearing ship outside blacking  
the decks and starting salt water  
in the fore hold and getting ready  
to take fresh water in boats



Bark Levant of Wareham Edward H. Fry

Sunday March 1<sup>st</sup> Fine pleasant weather wind S.E.  
mostly all hands on liberty

Monday March 2<sup>nd</sup> All hands employed getting off  
fresh water. Pleasant weather

Tuesday March 3<sup>rd</sup> All employed getting fresh water  
on board and stowing it away  
light Easterly wind

Wednesday March 4<sup>th</sup> In the morning got on board 100  
barrels of water which makes in  
all on board 320 barrels in the  
afternoon painting ship the  
Doctor took his things on shore

Thursday March 5<sup>th</sup> Finished painting a part of the  
cree on Liberty the Cook, Joseph  
Boyle and John Hearnest on shore  
without leave two days

Friday March 6<sup>th</sup> Received on board 15 Tons of  
Wood. 3 Carpenters to work bolt-  
ing down the covering board and  
caulking round the Stanchion  
in the night blew very hard from  
S.E.

Saturday March 7<sup>th</sup> Three Carpenters still at work a part  
of the cree on Liberty

Sunday March 8<sup>th</sup> Easterly wind and pleasant some  
of the cree on shore

Monday March 9<sup>th</sup> Fine moderate weather a part of the  
cree on Liberty 4 Carpenters to work  
on the ship The Cooper William  
Smith discharged from the ship



1846  
Capt. Master at anchor in Sydney N.S.W.

Tuesday March 10<sup>th</sup> Four Carpenters to work on board  
some hands on Liberty

Wednesday March 11<sup>th</sup> The Carpenters still to work on  
board fine pleasant weather

Thursday March 12<sup>th</sup> The weather dark and cloudy 4<sup>th</sup>  
Carpenters still at work unhooking  
the Reeder and took it on shore  
the head of it being entirely decayed  
which has to be condemned and repla-  
ced with a new main piece

Friday March 13<sup>th</sup> This day the Carpenters finished all  
on board except bolting on the lash-  
ing rail

Saturday March 14<sup>th</sup> All hands employed variously  
on board latter part of the day  
and first of the Evening blew hard  
from S.W.E.

Sunday March 15<sup>th</sup> In the morning calm and raining  
the rest part of the day blew  
very hard from South with clear  
weather

Monday March 16<sup>th</sup> The most of this day strong wind  
from the westward and rainy  
All Hands Employed in Ship's Duties  
Discharged Mr. Cabot First Officer



Bark Levant of Wareham Edward H. Russell

- Tuesday March 17 Begins With Fine Weather Recd. 4 1/2 Tons of Wood on board one Ton of Flour And 63 Sacks of Seed Three Men Absent Thus Ends
- Wednesday March the 18 Fine Weather Recd 36 Degrees of Heat on board 2 Men More Absent Making In All 7 Men Short Latter Part Employed Variouslly Thus Ends
- Thursday March the 19 All of this Day Light Winds And Fine Weather William And Peter Mewlay absent From the Ship Mr. Potts Came On Board First Officer Thus Ends
- Friday March the 20 Fine Weather Brok out 1 1/2 Tons of Sperm oil Thus Ends This Day
- Saturday March the 21 Delivered the oil Per order And commenced Hanging the Ruder Thus Ends This Day
- Sunday March the 22 All this Day Strong Breeze from the South Thus Ends
- Monday March the 23 Employed in Hanging Ruder And Making out Black Fish oil This Day 10 Men Came on board Sent the Windless on shore
- Tuesday March the 24 All this Day Fine Weather Finish<sup>d</sup> Hanging the Ruder exchanged one Cask With the Genl Hewett Ends
- Wednesday March the 25 Fine Weather Carpenters Employed on the Ruder Received Back one Cask of oil from the Generall Hewett Gauged 1 1/2 Tons of Black Fish oil & 3 Bbls of Sperm oil Ends



# Master in Sydney N. S. Wales

- Thursday March the 26 Fine Weather Carpenters Employed on the Windlass Thus Ends
- Friday March the 27 Fine Weather Employ in Ships Duty Thus Ends
- Saturday March the 28 Fine Weather Landed one Ton And A Half of black Fish oil And Took off 20. Casks. 4. Men Swam on Shore Without Leave Thus Ends
- Sunday March the 29 All This Day Strong Breezes from the South Thus Ends
- Monday March the 30 Fine Weather Landed two Casks of sperm oil And got 6. empty ones on board Thus Ends
- Tuesday March the 31 All This Day Fine Weather Crew Employ in Ships Duty Thus Ends
- Wednesday April the 1 Fine Weather Broak out two Tons of Sperm oil Thus Ends This Day
- Thursday April the 2 All This Day Fine Weather Employed in steling Up Rigging And Getting Ready for sea Thus Ends
- Friday April the 3 Fine Weather Employed in stowing the Hold Thus Ends This Day
- Saturday April the 4 Landed 2. Tons of sperm oil And sent a Raft of Casks on Shore for Water Thus Ends This Day
- Sunday April the 5 All This Day Fine Weather Crew Liberty on shore Thus Ends



# Bark Levant of Wareham Edward. H. Russell

- Monday April the 6 All This Day Fine Weather Received  
Two Casks of Molasses 9 Casks of Butter  
2 Bundles of Stags 24 Iron Poles  
A Cooper Blazing Iron 8 Two Biscuits  
Ship Day Richard the elegant officer  
And one Man and ship A. Leeward  
And their Mates Thus Ends
- Tuesday April the 7 Fine Weather Hoove Up one Anchor  
Employed in felling red in sea
- Wednesday April the 8 Fine Weather Took our Anchor  
and move down the Harbor  
and brought up Ends this Day
- Thursday April the 9 At Daylight Got under Way  
and kept down below Knobs just  
and came to their Ends
- Friday April the 10 This Commenced With Light Winds  
Drove the West N.E. A.M.  
Took our Anchor and stood  
out to Sea At Noon Past the  
Heads At London North Head  
on West 30 Miles Ends
- Saturday April the 11 Strong Breezes from the North  
under Double reef topsails  
At 7 P.M. took in Fore topsail  
And let reef the Main  
And have to Ends With Hard  
gales from the North
- Sunday April the 12 Fresh breeze from the South  
At East Steering S.W. to  
their Ends
- Monday April the 13 Fresh Breeze from the South  
Heading to the Eastward  
Thus Ends this Day



# Master at anchor in Sydney. A. S. Miles

- Tuesday April the 14 Strong breezes from the South  
at noon saw sperm whales  
Struck one the nose here  
Thus ends this day No obs
- Wednesday April the 15 All this day Light Winds from  
the South heading E. N. E.  
Thus ends No observation
- Thursday April the 16 Light Winds from the North and  
West saw nothing Thus ends
- Friday April the 17 All this day Light Winds and Calms  
Employed in Ships duty Thus ends  
Latitude 33-07 South
- Saturday April the 18 First Part Calm Latter Part Light  
Winds from the Eastward  
Employed in mending sails  
Thus ends Latitude 32-52
- Sunday April the 19 All this day Light Winds from the  
North heading to the East Thus ends
- Monday April the 20 Light Winds from the North  
heading to the East Ends Lat 31-21
- Tuesday April the 21 All this day Fresh Breezes  
from the North heading  
to the Eastward Lat 30-46
- Wednesday April the 22 First part Light Winds from  
the North Latter Part Strong  
breezes heading to the Eastward  
Thus ends No obs



Bark Levant of Wareham Edward. H. Russell

Thursday April the 13 All this day strong breezes from  
the North heading to the Eastward  
employed in making a Main  
top sail Thus Ends No 18

Friday April the 14 All this day strong breezes from  
the North heading to the  
Eastward Under Double Reef  
Top sails employed in making  
a Main Top sail Thus Ends Lat 32.07

Saturday April the 15 All this day Light Winds from  
the North heading to the Eastward  
Thus Ends No 19

Sunday April the 16 First Part Light Winds from  
the North. At Noon the Wind  
changed to the East steering North

Monday April the 17 First Part strong breezes from  
the S. E. and Squally. At 1 P. M.  
Double Reef the Top sails and  
Main Mainsail and Sail  
Latter Part the same took in the  
Top Top sail Thus Ends steering  
S. E. by E. No 20

Tuesday April the 18 First Part strong breezes from  
the S. W. Latter Part Light  
Winds steering N. N. E. under  
All sail Thus Ends Lat 32.33  
employed in making  
Main Top sail

Wednesday April the 19 First Part Light Winds from  
the Westward steering N. N. E.  
Latter Part Winds from the  
North Thus Ends Lat 32.38



Master at anchor in Sydney N. S. Wales

April the 30

Thursday ~~May~~ the ~~31~~ All This Day Light Winds From The North Heading To The Eastward Employed In Making Main Topsail Thus Ends Lat 25.40

Friday ~~April~~ ~~May~~ the 1 First Part Light Winds From The North Heading To The Eastward Employed In Making Main Topsail Middle Part The Same Latter Part strong breezes At 10 A. M. Double reef the topsails Thus Ends At obs

Saturday May the 2 First Part strong breezes From The North Heading To The Westward under Double reef topsails Employed In Making Main Topsail Latter Part Light Airs And Calms With rain Ends At obs

Sunday May the 3 First Part Light Airs And Calms With rain Middle and Latter Part The Same Thus Ends Lat 26.07

Monday May the 4 All This Day Light Winds From The South Steering North under all sail Thus ends Lat 24.50

Tuesday May the 5 All This Day Light Winds From The South And Eastward Steering North under all sail Thus Ends Lat 23.34

Wednesday May the 6 First Part Breeze of E. traits Steering N. by W. under All sail Employed In Making Main topsail Latter Part The Same Ends Lat 21.24



Bark Levant. of Wareham Edward. H. Russell

Thursday May the 7 First Part Strong breezes from  
the E. Steering N. N. W. under  
all sail. Last New Main topsail  
Latter Part the same. At 1. A. M.  
Saw the Land the Lution moast  
Islands Ends Steering N. N. W.  
Lat 19.15

Friday May the 8 First Part Fresh breezes from  
the Eastward Steering Along  
the Land Middle and Latter Part  
Light airs and calms Land in sight  
Ends Lat 18.25

Saturday May the 9 First Part Light airs from the  
West. At Sundown the Extrimis  
of the Land bearing North and  
E. S. E. Dist. 30. Miles. Bleeding North  
Middle and Latter Part Fresh breezes  
from the S. W. Steering Along the  
Land Thus Ends Lat 18.03

Sunday May the 10 First Part Fresh breezes from  
the South Steering N. N. W.  
At Sundown Land bearing East  
Dist. 15. Miles Latter Part the  
same Thus Ends Lat 16.03

Monday May the 11 First Part Fresh Trades Steering  
N. by E. Middle and Latter  
Part Fresh squalls with rain  
Thus Ends No obs

Tuesday May the 12 First Part Fresh squalls with  
rain Steering N. by W.  
Latter Part the same  
Thus Ends No obs



Bound to the N. W. C  
Master at anchor in Sydney N. S. Wales

Wednesday May the 13 First And Middle Part Light  
Squalls From All Parts of The  
Compass With rain steering  
N. by. W. Latter Part The Same  
No obs

Thursday May the 14 All This Day Light Airs And  
Calms With Squalls of rain  
steering N. by. W. Lat 10.32

Friday May the 15 First Part Light Airs From The  
West Middle And Latter Part  
Calm Lat. 10.27

Saturday May the 16 First Part Light Airs From  
The South steering North  
At 4 P. M. saw Black Fish  
Landed Got 2000 More them  
on board and kept off both  
Middle and Latter Part  
Light Winds With rain  
Thus Ends Lat 9.22

Sunday May the 17 First Part Fresh Breezes From The  
East steering North Bent A Main  
Topsail At Sundown saw sperm  
Whales Too Late to Load  
Thus Ends No obs

Monday May the 18 All This Day Light Squalls  
of Wind And rain steering  
N. by. W. Lat. 7.54

Tuesday May the 19 All This Day Light Squalls  
of Wind And rain steering  
N. by. W. Lat 6.02

Wednesday May the 20 All This Day Light Winds From  
The East With rain  
Thus Ends No obs



Bark Levant of Wareham Edward. H. Russell

Thursday May the 21 All This Light Winds From  
The North Heading To The  
N. E. Ends Lat 4.51

Friday May the 22 First Part Light Winds  
From The North Heading  
To The N. E. Latter Part Light  
Winds From The East Steering  
North Thus Ends Lat 4.52

Saturday May the 23 First Part Light Airs From  
The S. E. E. Latter Part Light  
Wind From The East Steering  
North Thus Ends Lat 4.17

Sunday May the 24 First Part Light Airs And  
Calms Middle And Latter Part  
Thus Ends Lat. 3.24

Monday May the 25 All This Day Light-Airs  
And Calms Saw Nothing  
Thus Ends Lat. 3.21

Tuesday May the 26 First part Light Airs From  
The North Heading To The  
S. E. E. Latter Part Light  
Airs From The East Heading  
To The North Lat. 3.37

Wednesday May the 27 All This Day Light Winds  
From The East Steering N.  
At 11 A. M. Saw A Kanoo  
With 11 Natives In It  
Took Them On Board  
And Let The Kanoo Go  
Thus Ends Lat. 2.58

Thursday May the 28 All This Day Light Winds  
From The S. E. Steering Sore  
Cacen Is. Employed In  
Mending Sails And Patching  
Boats Thus Ends Lat 1.46



Master Bound to the N.W.C.

Friday May the 29 All this day Light Winds from  
The N.E. steering N.W.  
At 11 A.M. Saw Oceans Isl  
Baring N.W. Dist 35 Miles  
Thus Ends Lat 1.14

Saturday May the 30 First Part Light winds from  
The East At Sundown  
Shorten sail Latter Part Calm  
At Noon The Land Bore  
East Dist 30 Miles Lat 45<sup>m</sup>

Sunday May the 31 First Part Calm At Sundown  
Light Air from The East  
Kept off For Pleasant Isl  
Latter Part Calms Ends Lat 1

Monday June the 1 First Part Light Airs from The  
North Heading To The Eastward  
Natives still on Board  
Latter Part Light Airs from  
The East heading the North  
Thus Ends Lat 5<sup>m</sup> Miles South

Tuesday June the 2 First Part Light Winds from The  
East Heading To The North  
Natives still on Board Saw Nothing  
Latter Part Calms Mending  
Mainsail Thus Ends Lat 4<sup>m</sup> Miles South

Wednesday June the 3 First Part Light Airs from The  
N.W. Heading To The N.E. by E.  
Mending mainsail Mending the fore sail  
Natives still on Board Latter Part  
Calm Mending sails saw a  
Ship steering N.W. Lat 3<sup>m</sup> Miles South



Bark Levant of Marcham Edward. H. Russell

Thursday June the 4<sup>th</sup> First Part Light Winds From  
The East Bleeding To The South  
City Sundown. Saw The Land  
Pleasant Island Bearing W. Dist  
25 Miles Ship in Sight. Latter  
Part Light Winds From The East  
At Daylight kept off for the Land  
At noon the natives went on  
shore their hands in the

Friday June the 5<sup>th</sup> First Part Light Winds From  
The East Bleeding off and on  
the Land Bleeding with the  
natives at Sundown The Land  
Bore N. N. W. Dist. 15 Miles  
Middle Part Light Winds From  
The East at which loss Langgloff  
Directed the ship in a Native  
Cove at 4 P. M. The natives all  
Left us made sail and went  
to the South W. Midnight Past to  
the South W. Daylight five South  
point of Pleasant Island bore  
E. S. E. Dist. 20 Miles At 7 A. M.  
While the Capt and officers were at  
breakfast. Samuel W. Alder Lester  
Gitchell Charles Groveseen John  
Mc Taggett Charles Brown and  
William Brown Board the Waist Boat

With all the whaling gear in her  
and fled for Pleasant Island as fast  
as they possible could The Capt  
gave orders to load the starboard boat  
and a Potts with a boats crew  
and all the firearms that we could  
muster went in pursuit of the thieves  
After an hour hard chase came up  
with them and told them if they  
attempted to go any farther towards the  
shore I would fire into them after  
some little consideration on their  
part they made up their minds  
continued



# Master Bound to the N. W. C

to return to the ship and set their sail  
at 10. The Harbor Boat with the 2<sup>nd</sup> officer  
Mr Brown and crew came to my  
assistance at 4. past 10. all the boats  
were alongside took the two greater boats  
up first then the Capt ordered the  
Deserters to cum on-board they were made  
Prisoners of and questioned by the Capt  
what reason they had for the great crime  
they had committed in robbing the ship  
they made answer one and all that they had  
no reason, he told them they were robbers  
and Pirates and would be delt with as  
such in the U States. I then by the

Capt orders seized them all in the  
rigging and could all hands aft to  
witness punishment, one man not  
engaged in the robbery seemed to think  
he had rather be punished himself  
then see his shipmates was tied in  
the rigging with the rest of them the  
robbers 4 of them received 40 stripes each  
the other three the Capt didnot see fit to  
punish them Ends the Day

Saturday June 26 Pleasant Weather as usual and all  
sail heading to the south at Sundown  
the Men that were confined acknowledged  
they were all sorry and promised the  
Capt if he would let them to their  
duty again he should never have  
cause to correct them again they were  
all released and order and discipline  
again restored Latter Part Light  
Winds from the East Heading to the  
south thus Ends our Nothing  
Lat 1.31. South



Bark Levant of Wareham Edward. B. Russell

Sunday June the 7 First Part Light Winds From The  
East Heading to the South  
Under all sail At Sundown  
tack ship to the North Middle  
And Latter Part the same saw  
Nothing Thus Ends Lat. 50. Miles. S.

Monday June the 8 All This Day Light winds from  
the Eastward At 2. A. M. Tack  
ship to the S. E. saw Nothing  
Thus Ends Lat. 00.08 Miles. S.

Tuesday June the 9 First Part Light Winds From  
the East Heading to the S. E.  
Under all sail saw Nothing  
Middle And Latter Part the  
same painting. Carload Boat  
Thus Ends Lat. 36. Miles South

Wednesday June the 10 First Part Light Winds From  
And squally From the Eastward  
saw Nothing. Light Showers of rain  
Latter Part the same  
Thus Ends Lat. 1.50

Thursday June the 11 All This Day Fresh breezes.  
And squally From the  
N. E. Heading to the S. E.  
saw Nothing Thus Ends  
Lat. 2.58 Long 105.14

Friday June the 12 First and Middle Part Light  
Winds From the E. and S. E.  
And squally Latter Part  
Fresh breezes from the S. E.  
steering East Thus Ends  
saw Nothing Lat. 3.18



# Master Cruising For Sperm Whales

~~Saturday~~ Saturday June the 13 All this day Light winds  
From the South heading to the  
Eastward Saw nothing this End  
Lat. 3. 19

~~Monday~~ Sunday June the 14 All this day Light winds  
From the South heading to the  
Eastward Saw nothing this End Lat. 3. 54

Monday June the 15 All this day Light squalls  
With rain this End  
Saw Grampuses. No. obs

Tuesday June the 16 All this day Light Winds  
From the South and West  
Heading to the S. E. Saw  
nothing this End Lat. 4. 26

Wednesday June the 17 All this day Light airs and  
calms saw nothing this End  
Lat. 4. 44

Thursday June the 18 All this day Light airs and  
calms with squalls of rain  
this End Lat. 5. 05  
Long by Lunar 135. 16

Friday June the 19 All this day Light Winds  
From the South this End  
Lat 5: 05 Saw Black Fish  
struck one and crew

Saturday June the 20 All this day Fresh S. E.  
trades heading to the Eastward  
this End Lat. 4. 59

Sunday June the 21 Light airs and calms  
Saw nothing this End  
Lat. by obs 4. 29

Monday June the 22 All this day Squally from  
all points of the compass with  
rain this End No. obs



Bark Levant of Wareham Edward, H. Russell

Tuesday June the 23 First Part Light Squally  
Weather With rain Latter Part  
the Same thus Ends No obs

Wednesday June the 24 All this Day Fresh S. E.  
mod. Winds Heading to the  
South employed in mending  
Sails thus Ends Lat. 5. 49

Thursday June the 25 All this Day Fresh South East  
At Midnight Tact to the South  
thus Ends Employed in mending  
Sails Lat. 6. 43

Friday June the 26 First Part Fresh trades employed  
mending Sails At 2. P. M. Tact  
Ship to the East At 3. P. M.  
Tact ship to the S. E. Wind  
S. N. E. thus Ends mending  
Sails Lat. 6. 51

Saturday June the 27 First Part Light Winds from the  
S. N. E. Heading the S. E.  
At 2. P. M. Sailed sperm Whales  
Lard, Chaste without success  
At sundown took up the boats  
At midnight Tact to the N. E.  
At Daylight Tact to the South  
thus Ends Lat. 7. 35

Sunday June the 28 First Part Fresh breezes from  
the S. E. Heading to the  
South thus Ends Lat. 8. 20

Monday June the 29 All this Day Fresh breezes  
from the S. E. Heading to  
the South thus Ends  
Long Lat. 9. 43



# Master Cruising for Sperm Whales

Tuesday June the 30 All this day strong S. E. trades At 4 P. M. Saut Land  
Druffs Group Bearing South  
Dist. 30 Miles At 11 P. M.  
Land in sight Dist. 5 Miles  
Saut to the N. E. At 2 A. M.  
Saut to the South At Noon  
Past between the Isl  
thus Ends No obs

Wednesday July the 1 First Part strong breezes from  
the S. E. Heading to the  
South At Sundown the Land  
Bore N. Dist. 20 Miles  
At Midnith Saut to the S. E.  
At 2 A. M. Saut to the South  
At 4 P. M. Saut to the N. E. At  
Daylight Saut to the Eastward  
of the Land At noon the Land  
Bore N. S. W. Dist. 25 Miles  
thus Ends Lat. 9. 54

Thursday July the 2 First Part strong Trades Heading  
to the N. E. No Land in sight  
Latter Part the same Mending  
sails thus Ends Lat. 9. 11  
Longitude by Lunar 168. 23

Friday July the 3 First Part Fresh Trades At 4 P. M.  
Saut Ship to the N. E.  
Latter Part the same  
thus Ends Lat. 9. 49

Saturday July the 4 All this day Fresh Trades  
Working to the East employed  
in mending sails  
thus Ends Lat. 9. 55



Bark Levant Edward. H. Russell. of Wareham

Sunday July the 5 All this day Fresh Weather  
to the E. At 10. A. M. Saw  
sperm Whales Load struck  
one let him spouting  
thick blood he kept the  
line off Lost him. At 1. P. M.  
took up the boats this End  
Heading N. E. No obs

Monday July the 6 All this day Strong Breezes  
from the S. E. S. E. Heading  
the ship sight here to the N. E. At 10. A. M.  
Cared away the fore Rood, Double reef the topsails  
yard, and fore topgalant, and Girdle Gib and Mainsail  
Mast thus Ends No obs

Tuesday July the 7 First Part strong Breezes  
from the S. E. S. E. Heading  
to the N. E. under Double  
reef topsails Latter Part more  
Moderate thus Ends No obs

Wednesday July the 8 All this day Fresh Breezes  
from the S. E. Working to the  
E. thus Ends No obs

Thursday July the 9 All this day Fresh S. E.  
trades Working to the East  
Employed in mending sails  
thus Ends Lat 10. 12

Friday July the 10 All this day Strong Breezes  
from the Eastward Heading  
to the South sent down the  
topgalant Mast and cut it off  
and sent it up again  
thus Ends Lat 11. 3

Saturday July the 11 All this day Fresh Trades  
Heading to the S. E. S. E.  
At Midnight saw an Island  
Latter Part Light winds  
At noon the Land bore N. W.  
Dist 30. Miles Ends Lat 12. 55



Master Cruising For Sperm Whales

Sunday July the 12 All this day strong Trades heading  
to the S. and E. thick and  
raining thus Ends Lat 13.37

Monday July the 13 All this day strong breezes  
from the S. E. At 1.2 P.M. Dact  
Ship to the N. E. employed in  
mending sails thus Ends  
Lat 13.12

Tuesday July the 14 First Part strong breezes from the  
S. E. heading to the N. E.  
Employed in mending sails  
Latter Part the same Midnight Dact  
Ship to the south thus Ends Lat 13.19

Wednesday July the 15 First Part Fresh Gales from the  
South and E. At 4 P.M. double  
reef the topsails At 10 A.M.  
saw Banks Islands 5 in number  
set double reef topsails  
At Noon the Land bore West  
Dist 25 Miles Ends Lat 13.49

Thursday July the 16 All this day strong Trades  
heading to the N. E. under  
double reef topsails thus Ends  
Lat 13.11

Friday July the 17 All this day strong Trades  
under double reef topsails  
thus Ends Lat 13.29

Saturday July the 18 All this day strong breezes  
from the S. E. heading  
to the South At midnight  
Dact to the N. E.  
thus Ends Lat saw Land

Sunday July the 19 All this day strong breezes  
from the South and East  
heading to the N. E. saw Land  
thus Ends Lat 13.15



Bark Levant of Wareham Edward H. Russell

Monday July the 20 All this day strong breezes  
from the East under double  
rect. topsails Working to the  
Eastward thus Ends  
Lat. 13.15

Tuesday July the 21

First part Fresh Gales under  
double rect. topsails Middle  
Part the same Latter Part  
More moderate Saw Bankses  
Islands thus Ends Lat. 13.43

Wednesday July the 22 At Noon Rept off West

And run to the Lee of the  
Land With all sail set  
At Sundown the Land bore  
N. E. by E. Dist. 10. Miles  
Middle And Latter Part Fresh breezes  
Heading to the S. E. W. Lat 14.00

Thursday July the 23

First Part Fresh breezes from  
S. E. E. Heading S. W. Latter Part  
Light Winds Parted one of the  
bore through At daylight  
the Land thus Ends Lat 14.22

Friday

July the 24 First Part Light Winds from  
the East Heading to the  
South under All sail  
At daylight saw the Land  
one of the Hebrides Latter  
Part calm thus Ends Lat 14.48

Saturday July the 25

First Part Light Winds from the  
South steering in for the  
Land At Sundown the Land  
bore East Dist. 25. Miles  
Middle Part calm Latter Part Light  
Winds from the South At 10. A. M.  
Commenced Alongside Trading  
thus Ends Lat 15.00



# Master Bound to New Zealand

Sunday July the 28 First Part Light Winds From the South Close in Shore Trading Went in Shore with two Boats Trading fore yams At Noon came off with yams thus heading off shore No obs

Monday July the 29 First Part Light Winds From the West South West Heading to the N. N. W. At Sundown the Land Bore East Dist. 12 Miles Latter Part Fresh Breezes from the E. Heading S. W. thus Ends Lat 15.12

Tuesday July the 28 First Part Fresh S. E. Trades Heading to the S. W. Land Noting Latter Part the same thus Ends Lat 18.29

Wednesday July the 29 First Part Fresh Trades At 1 P.M. kept off to S. W. Middle Part the same At Daylight Hauled on the Wind thus Ends Lat 17.17

Thursday July the 30 All this day Light Winds From the S. E. Heading to the South At 3 A.M. saw a School of sperm Whales Chase 7 hours without success thus Ends Lat 11.41

Friday July the 31 First Part Light Airs from the S. E. At Sundown saw two Humpbacks Load without success Latter Part Light Winds From the N. W. Steering S. by E. thus Ends Lat 19.00

Saturday August the 1 All this day Fresh breezes from the West Steering S. by E. thus Ends Lat 21.21



Bark Levant of Wareham Edward. H. Russell

Sunday August the 2 First Part Strong Breezes from  
the W. S. W. Heading S. E. &  
At 4 P. M. Bent a New  
Maintopsail Latter Part Strong  
Breezes from the N. W. Steering  
S. S. E. At 7 A. M. took in the  
Waste Boat thus Ends Lat 22.59

Monday August the 3 All this day Fresh Breezes from  
the N. W. Steering S. S. E. Employed  
Mending Boat and Mainsail  
thus Ends Lat 24.08

Tuesday August the 4 First Part Fresh Breezes from the  
N. W. Steering S. S. E. Mending  
Boat and Mainsail At Daylight  
left off East Ends Lat 26.021

Wednesday August the 5 First Part Fresh Gales from the  
Westward Steering S. S. E. under  
Double reefed topsails Mending  
Boat and Mainsail Latter Part  
Moderate turned the reef out  
Finished the Waste Boat and Mainsail  
at 6 Bent at Lat 27.31

Thursday August the 6 First Part Fresh Breezes from  
the W. N. W. Steering S. S. E.  
put out the Waste Boat At 7 A. M.  
took in the Starboard Boat and  
put out another one  
thus Ends Lat 28.10

Friday August the 7 First Part Light winds from  
the South Heading to the  
East Bent down the Main  
topsail Mast and sent  
up a New one Latter  
Part the same Employed in  
mending maintopsail and  
Boat thus Ends Lat 28.20



Master Cruising For Right Whale N. Zealand  
Saturday August the 8 First Part Light Winds from the  
South Heading to the E. Latter Part  
the same Employed mending sails  
And boat setting up rigging And  
thus Ends No obs

Sunday August the 9 First Part Light Winds from the  
S. E. At Noon tack to the S. W.  
Employed in mending boat and  
sails  
Latter Part the same spent first As  
thus Ends No obs  
Lat 32.55

Monday August the 10 First Part Fresh Breeze from  
the East Heading to the South  
Sea Nothing Latter Part Light  
Winds from the S. E. With rain  
thus Ends No obs

Tuesday August the 11 First Part Light winds from  
the S. E. Steering S. E. by E.  
Employed in setting up  
rigging And mending boat  
Latter Part Fresh Breezes  
Double reefed the topsails  
thus Ends Lat 31.49

Wednesday August the 12 First Part Fresh Gales from  
the S. E. Heading to the S. E.  
Employed setting Cutions Gear  
At 4 P. M. took in Jib And  
Mainsail And Spinnaker At 7 P. M.  
took in the fore topsail And  
fore sail And clove the main  
At 3 A. M. in small boats to the  
S. E. Kept off to S. E. and  
let the fore sail out



Bark Levant of Wareham Edward. H. Russell

Thursday August the 13 Commence with Hard Gale  
From the N.W. hauling under  
close reef Main top sail and  
Fore sail. At 4 P.M. Left to  
and took in the fore sail  
Still increasing. At Midnight  
took in Main top sail  
Latter part the same Ends Lat 32.25

Note  
this at Midnight  
cared away two  
Chain Bob stays

Friday August the 14 All this day Hard Gale from  
the N.E. W. Lying to under  
Main Spencer and Fore topmast  
stay sail. At 11 A.M. kept off to S.E. &  
and set main top sail and fore sail  
thus Ends Lat 31.54

Saturday August the 15 First Strong Breeze from the  
S.W. Steering S.E. At 3 P.M.  
set double reef top sails at  
sundown Left to and took in  
the fore top sail and fore sail  
At 4 P.M. took in the main top sail  
At daylight kept off and set  
double reef top sails Ends Lat

Sunday August the 16 First Part Breezes from the S.W.  
Steering S.E. under double reef  
top sails. At sundown took in  
fore top sail and set at Midnight  
took in fore sail and close reef  
the main top sail and Left to  
bore to the South. At daylight  
Wore ship to the West and took in  
main top sail thus Ends Lat 31.21

Monday August the 17 First Part Hard Gale from the  
Lying to Main top sail in  
At sundown Wore ship to the  
S. At 4 P.M. set main top sail  
At daylight set double reef  
top sails and kept off to S.E.  
thus Ends Lat 31.25



Master cruising fore Right Whales N. Zealand

~~Monday~~ <sup>Monday</sup> August the 17 First Part Fresh Gales from the South. At 4 P.M. took in Fore topsail. At sundown took in Fore sail. And close reef the Main topsail. And Left to Head to the S. E. Latter Part Light winds from the South. Thus Ends Lat by obs 31.15

~~Monday~~ August the 18 All this day Light winds And Calms. At sundown took in sail. At daylight made sail Latter Part Calm saw pintrakes thus Ends Lat

~~Monday~~ August the 19 All this day Light Airs And Calms. Saw nothing thus Ends Lat

~~Monday~~ August the 20 First Part calm Middle And Latter Part brisk breezes from S. E. Heading to the North saw nothing thus Ends Lat 29.50

~~Monday~~ August the 21 First Part strong breezes from East Heading to the North. At 5 P.M. double reef the Fore topsail. At sundown took in Mainsail. And double reef the Main topsail. At Midnight took in the Gib. And Head off to the S. E. At 11 A.M. saw Macauley Island bearing S. E. Dist. 30 miles thus Ends Lat 29.52

~~Saturday~~ August the 22 First Part strong breezes from the East Heading to the S. E. At 4 P.M. took in Fore topsail. And bearing S. E. Dist. 40 miles. At sundown took in Mainsail. And double reef the Main topsail. At 12 M. heading to the S. E. under double reef topsails Gib. And Mainsail



Bark Levant of Wareham Edward H. Russell

Saturday August the Middle and Latter Part the  
same. At 9 A. M. kept off  
for cutters sail. At noon lost  
it thus ends No obs

Sunday August the 23 First Part Fresh Gale, from the  
East steering S. by W. under  
double reef topsails. At Midnight  
Left to the West. At daylight  
kept off to S. W. for Shephard rock  
At noon lost it thus ends

Monday August the 24 First Part Strong breezes from  
the N. E. steering S. by E.  
under double reef topsails  
At daybreak took in sail  
At daylight kept off S. by E. and  
lost the fore sail. Down the  
ship had Leaked. For strokes  
the last 24 hours the  
Carpenter and all hands  
employed in securing the  
Leaked sail thus ends No obs

Note  
Saw the ships  
railes for working  
were bad so that  
we were afraid  
of Luesing the boats,

Tuesday August the 25 First Part Strong Gale from  
the North steering S. by E.  
under close reef main  
topsail and fore sail. Thick  
and rainy. Employed in  
securing the sail took in  
Charcoal Anchor. At daybreak  
took in the fore sail and  
Left to Head to the E. the  
ship made 300 strokes the last  
by using Middle and Latter  
Part Light winds with rain  
thus ends Lat 33.35



Master cruising for Right Whales. N. Zealand

Wednesday August the 26 First Part Fresh breezes  
From the South steering East  
under close reef Main  
top sail and fore sail took  
in a spare top mast from off  
the stacey to secure the  
to At sundown Left to  
and took in the fore sail  
and two hump back  
at daylight Made all sail  
Employed in securing the sail  
thus Ends Lat 33 33

Thursday August the 27 First Part Light winds from  
South Heading to the S. E. &  
and nothing Employed in  
securing the sail At sundown  
took in fore sail At daylight  
made all sail and fore sails  
thus Ends Lat 33 42

Friday August the 28 All this day Light winds from  
the S. E. steering N. E. W.  
and nothing thus Ends Lat 33 50

Saturday August the 29 First Part Fresh breezes from  
the South steering S. W. by W  
and fore sails Employed in  
ships plus At sundown double  
reef the top sails Middle and  
fore sail put on breezes  
and took in the fore sail  
and close reef the main  
thus Ends Lat 34 00

Note  
at 7 A.M.  
Cared away the  
Starboard Main top  
mast baks  
chance - Plate



Bark Levant of Wareham Edward. H. Russell  
Sunday August the 1st First Part Light Wind  
with plenty of rain At  
5 P.M. Light 1 to 2 and took in  
the fore sail Middle Part  
the same Later part  
At daylight set fore  
sails and took in  
the 3rd

Monday August the 2nd First Part Fresh breezes  
from the North heading  
to the West under all  
sail At sundown took  
in fore sail and set  
the 3rd At daylight  
made all sail this end

Tuesday September the 1st First Part Light Wind  
from the East heading  
to the West under all sail  
At sundown shifted  
the fore sail and took in  
the 3rd At daylight  
made all sail this end

Wednesday September the 2nd First Part strong  
breezes from the North  
steering to the West under all sail  
At daylight took in  
the fore sail Middle Part  
Light breeze Later the  
same At daylight made  
all sail this end



Master cruising for Right Whales. N. Zealand

Thursday September 3 First Part Light winds  
from the West Steering East  
Employed in mending  
sails. At sundown Able  
left the fore topsail full  
up and main sail. At  
daylight made all sail steering  
East saw finbacks  
thus ended Lat 35.08

Friday September 4 First Part Fresh breezes from the  
West steering N. E. saw nothing  
at sundown took in sail  
middle and latter part  
at daylight made sail  
saw nothing thus ended

Saturday September 5 All this day fresh gales  
from the North steering  
to the Eastward at sundown  
took in sail at daylight  
set the fore sail and  
left at 5. N. E. wind West  
at 10. N. E. the set fore topsail  
at sundown took in the  
fore topsail and fore sail  
thus ended Lat 34.31

Sunday September 6 First Part strong breeze  
from the North at sundown  
took in sail at daylight  
light winds made full  
at 11. N. E. at daylight  
thus ended Lat 33.37

Monday September 7 First Part light winds from  
the West. At sundown  
Able left the topsail  
steering N. E. at daylight  
made all sail mending  
sails then ended steering  
East Lat 33.59



Bark Levant of Wareham Edward. F. Russell  
Tuesday September 3 First Part Fresh Breeze  
From the South of Heading  
by the wind to the  
East. Mending sails  
shifted of main topbails  
cut down down  
left the topbails middle  
head latter part the same  
thus Ends Lat 33.49

Wednesday September the 4 First Part Fresh Breeze  
From the South Heading  
to the East under  
double reef topbails  
about nothing at day li  
ght Made all sail  
thus Ends Lat 33.49

Thursday September the 5 First Part Fresh Breeze  
From the South Heading  
to the East under  
double reef topbails  
about nothing at day li  
ght Made all sail  
thus Ends Lat 32.24

Friday September the 11 First Part Fresh Breeze  
From the East Heading  
to the At Noon spoke the ship  
Phebe of Nantucket with 1900 bls  
middle and latter part the  
same At 3 P.M. spoke the  
Phebe thus Ends Lat 33.30

Saturday September the 12 First Part Fresh Gale From  
the East Heading to the South  
at sundown took in  
sails Phebe in company  
middle and latter part  
the same thus Ends Lat 34.30



Master cruising for Right Whales. N. Zealand

Sunday September the 13 All this 24 Hours Fresh Gale  
from the East Shebe in sight  
Saw finbacks thus Ends Lat 35.25

Monday September the 14 First Part strong breezes from the  
East under double reef topsails  
Middle and Latter Part the  
same spoke the Shebe Lat 36.18

Tuesday September the 15 All this day Fresh breezes from  
the N. E. Heading to the S. E.  
Shebe in company Ends Lat 36.42

Wednesday September the 16 First Part Fresh breeze  
from the South Heading to the  
East under full sail spoke  
the Shebe saw 5 finbacks  
Middle and Latter Part the same  
thus Ends Lat 36.40

Thursday September the 17 All this day Fresh breezes  
from the West steering E. by S  
Shebe in sight thus Ends

Friday September the 18 First Part Fresh breezes  
from the N. W. steering N. N. E.  
Middle and Latter Part the  
same thus Ends Lat 36.07

Saturday September the 19 First Part Fresh Gale  
from the West of S. P. My took  
in sail Heading N. E.  
Middle Part the same Latter Part  
the same thus Ends

Sunday September the 20 First Part Fresh  
Gale from the West steering  
N. under double reef  
topsails Lat. 36. N. W. Light  
to head to the N. Middle  
and Latter Part Head  
Gale thus Ends also obs



1 Bark Levant of Wareham Edward. H. Russell  
Monday September the 21. First Part Hard Gale  
From the West Heaving  
to the South under Close  
reeft Main, topail foresail  
Mould, Middle and Latter  
Part Strong Breezes from the  
West At Daylight set  
double reefed topsails  
Then Ends Lat 34.07

2 Tuesday September the 22 First Part Strong  
Breezes from the West Heaving  
to the S. E. under double  
topsails At Sundown took in  
sail Middle and Latter  
Part Hard Gale Ends Lat 33.35

3 Wednesday September the 23 First Part Hard Gale  
From the S. W. Heaving to  
under close reefed Main  
topsail Middle and Latter Part  
Light Winds from the S. E.  
At daylight made sail  
Heaving to the East then  
taking the Ends Lat 33.12

4 Thursday September the 24 First Part Light Air  
From the S. E. At Sundown  
took ship to the West, Middle  
and Latter Part Light Wind  
From the S. E. Ends Lat 33.03

5 Friday September the 25 First Part Light Winds  
From the S. E. Heaving to the  
S. E. topsails Middle and  
Latter Part the same Ends Lat 33.26

6 Saturday September the 26 First Part Light Winds  
From the South Heaving to the  
Middle and Latter Part  
the same then Ends Lat 34.01  
Long by Lunar obs. 164.18



Master Cruising For Right Whales. N. W. Zealan  
Sunday September the 27 All this day Light Winds  
From the S. E. Heading to the  
N. W. saw a ship heading  
to the South this Ends Lat 35.48

Monday September the 28 All this day Light Winds  
From the South Heading to the  
S. W. saw a Right Whale chase  
Without success Ends Lat 36.07

Tuesday September the 29 All this day Light Winds  
From the S. E. saw Simbaks  
this Ends Lat 36.34

Wednesday September the 30 All this day Fresh Gales  
From the S. W. At S. A. M.  
Hept off to S. E. under  
Double reefed topsails  
this Ends Lat 37.23

Thursday October the 1 First Part Fresh Gales From  
the S. W. Steering S. by S.  
At sundown took in Fore top-sail  
and close reef the Main  
Middle and Latter part the  
this Ends Lat 37.37

Friday October the 2 First Part Fresh Gales From  
the South Lying to under  
close Main topsail and  
Fore sail Heading to the East  
Middle and Latter part the  
same this Ends Lat 37.05

Saturday October the 3 First Part Light Winds  
From the South Heading to  
the East saw Simbaks  
and blackfish Middle  
and Latter part the same  
this Ends Lat 36.58



1 Bark Levant of Wareham Edward H. Russell

Sunday October the 4 First Part Light Winds  
From the West Steering East  
Stowed 45 bls of Salt  
Water in the Fore Hatch  
Middle and Latter the same  
Saw Pinbark Ends Lat 38.19

Monday October the 5, First Part Light Winds  
From the West Steering East  
Saw Pinbark Middle and  
Latter Part the same  
Ends Lat 38.45

Tuesday October the 6 First Part Light Winds  
From the West Steering E. by E  
Saw all topmast steering  
sail and Middle  
and Latter Part the same  
Set topgalant steering sail  
thus ends Lat 38.54

Wednesday October the 7 First Part Fresh Breezes  
From the W. S. W. Steering  
East by South Setting Porttopgalant  
Mast and Rigging Middle and  
Latter Part Wind from the W. S. W.  
Setting for topgalant Rigging  
thus Ends Lat 39.19

Thursday October the 8 First Part Light Winds From  
the W. S. W. Steering E. by N  
Setting Rigging Saw Pinbark  
Middle and Latter Part the same  
Sent up Porttopgalant Mast  
thus Ed Lat 39.01

Friday October the 9 All this Day Light Winds  
From the N. E. Heading E. by E  
Sent up for topgalant Mast  
and Sail Saw nothing  
Ends Lat 39.25



Master Bound to the Spanish Main  
Saturday October the 10 First Part Light Winds  
From the N. E. Heading to the  
E. S. E. under all sail  
Middle and Latter Part Strong  
Breeces From the N. E. Heading  
to E. S. E. thus Ends Lat 40.23

Sunday October the 11 First Part Strong Breeces From  
the N. E. Heading E. S. E. saw  
finbak Middle Part Fresh  
Gales At 3 A. M. doubles reef  
the topsails Ends N. B. obs

Monday October the 12 First Part Fresh Gales  
From the North With rain  
Steering East under closte  
reef topsails Middle and  
Latter Part the same Ends 14  
Heading East Lat 42.00 Long

Tuesday October the 13 First Part Strong Breeces From  
the North Heading East under  
reef topsails Mainsail and Gub  
Middle and Latter Part more  
Moderate Heading East Ends Lat 42.30

Wednesday October the 14 First Part Brisk Breeces From  
the North Heading East under all  
sail Employed in Ships Duty  
Middle Part the same Latter Part  
Brisk Breeces From the N. W.  
sent out flying jib Booms  
thus Ends Lat 43.11 Long 135

Thursday October the 15 First Part Brisk Breeces From  
the N. W. Steering E. by N.  
under all sail saw nothing  
Middle and Latter Part the same  
thus Ends Lat 43.20 Long 135.15



Bark Levant of Wareham Edward, H. Russell

Friday October the 16 First Part Strong Breezes, from  
the N. W. steering East  
Employed in Ships duty  
Bent A for Spencer at sundown  
Double reef the topsails  
Gird Gib and mainsail  
Fresh Gales with rain  
At 8 A. M. took in for topsail  
Lat Part. Light Winds at  
daylight Made all sail  
thus Ends Lat 43.2.8

Saturday October the 17 First Part Fresh Gales  
from the S. W. steering  
E. N. E. Middle and Latter  
Part Light Winds from the  
West and North Employed  
in Ships duty thus Ends  
Lat 43.05 Long 129.24

Sunday October the 18 First Part fresh breezes  
from the N. N. E. under  
all sail saw nothing  
Heading E. Middle and  
Latter Part the same  
Ends Lat 43.37 Long 129.33

Monday October the 19 First Part Fresh Gales  
from the N. E. Heading  
E. S. E. At sundown took  
in for topsail mainsail  
and Gib close reef the  
Main topsail Middle and  
Latter Part the same  
No obs



Master Bound to the Spanish Main

Tuesday October the 20 First Part Fresh Gales From  
the North steering E. S. E. under  
double reef topsails Gib and  
Mainsail Middle and Latter Part  
the Same Lat 44. 00, Long 122. 01

Wednesday October the 21 First Part Strong Gales  
From the West split the mainsail  
il unbent it furl'd the Gib  
double reef the topsails  
Heading E. N. E. at midnigh  
set hull topsails Latter Part  
More moderate set all sail  
thus ends Lat 43. 22 Long 118

Thursday October the 22 First Part Fresh Breezes  
From the W. S. W. steering  
N. by E. under all sail  
Middle and Latter Part the  
Same Employed in mending  
Mainsail thus ends Lat 42. 28  
Long 115. 44.

Friday October the 23 First Part Light Winds From the  
West steering E. N. E. all sail  
set Employed mending mainsail  
Middle and Latter Part the Same  
thus ends Lat 42. 03.

Saturday October the 24 First Part Light Winds From  
the S. W. steering E. by N.  
all sail set finish'd mending  
Mainsail and bent it saw  
Ginbak Middle and Latter Part  
Same thus ends No obs



Bark Levant of Warcham Edward. H. Russell

Sunday October the 25 First Part Light Winds  
From the West Steering E. by N  
all sail set saw Nothing  
Middle and Latter Part Fresh breezes  
From the West and thick fog  
thus ends No obs

Monday October the 26 First Part Fresh breezes From  
the West steering E. N. E. all  
sail set Middle and Latter Part  
the same Ends Lat 41.33. Long 104.20

Tuesday October the 27 All This Day Fresh breezes  
From the West South West  
steering E. by N. all sail  
set thus Ends Lat 41.20  
Long by Lunar  
104.40

Wednesday October the 28 First Part Fresh breezes  
From the S. W. steering E. by N  
all sail set Middle and  
Latter Part Light Winds  
thus Ends No obs

Thursday October the 29 First Part Light airs From  
the West steering E. by N  
the Repale employed in Ships  
Duty Middle and Latter Part  
the same thus Ends Lat Long 94.20

Friday October the 30 First part Light airs From the  
West steering E. by N. Mending  
sails Middle and Latter Part  
the same thus Ends Lat 41.17  
Longitude 95.38



Master bound to the Spanish Main

Saturday October the 31 First Part Light airs from the West steering S. by N. about the Foresail mending Foresail Middle and Latter Part Fresh Breeze At 11 A. M. took in the steering Sails thus Ends Lat. Long 82.21

Sunday November the 1 First Part Strong Breezes from the W. N. W. steering S. by N. Set Foretopmast steering sail Middle Part Light Winds Latter Part Fresh Breezes thus Ends Lat. 41.21 Long 82.38

Monday November the 2 First Part Strong Breezes from the West steering S. N. E. All sail Set Middle and Latter Part the same thus Ends Lat 41.25 Long 85.59

Tuesday November the 3 First Part Strong Breezes from the West steering S. N. E. all sail Set Middle Part the same Latter Part Light Winds from the N. W. steering N. E. by E thus Ends Lat 41.05 Long 88.41

Wednesday November the 4 First Part Light Winds from the W. N. W. steering N. E. by E Employed in mending Foresail Middle and Latter Part The same Ends Lat 40.44 Long 80.11

Thursday November the 5 First Part Light Winds from the N. N. W. steering S. by N. about 11 Saw a Ship standing to the North Bent the Foresail mending Sails Middle and Latter Part The same Ends Lat 40.50 Long 78.18



Bark Levant of Warcham Edward. H. Russell

Friday November the 6 First Part Light Winds From  
the N. N. W. Steering E. S. E.  
mended the Flying Jib and  
Bent it Middle and Latter  
Part strong Breezes From the North  
At 6 A. M. reefed the topsails  
At 9. close reefed At Noon  
took in Foretopail and Forsail  
thick and rainy Ends Long 74.42

Saturday November the 7 First Part Fresh Gales From  
the West Heading to the North  
and double reefed topsails  
Middle Part the same  
Latter Part Light Winds  
From the S. W. Steering N. by W  
all sail set At 10. A. M.  
saw the Land, 30 Miles Dist  
Bearing East. Ends Lat. 38.28. Lon 74.27

Sunday November the 8 First Part Light Winds From  
the West Steering N. N. W.  
At Sundown the Land Bore  
East. Dist. 25 Miles. Middle and  
Latter Part Calm. At Daylight  
saw the Isl. of Mocha Bearing  
North dist. 25 Miles  
thus Ends Lat 38.36. Long 73.58

Monday November the 9 First Part Light Winds From  
the S. W. Steering N. W. by N  
At 4. P. M. First Isl. of  
Mocha At Sundown Mocha Bore  
South Dist. 30 Miles the Extreames  
of the Main Land Bore N. and S. E  
Steering Along with the Land  
saw Humphreys Middle Part  
Light Winds From the South  
Land in sight Latter Part the  
same At 1. A. M. saw Humphreys  
Loward two Boats without  
success thus Ends Steering  
on for Harbor, Lat 36.38



Master Lying at Anchor in Talcahuano Harbor

Tuesday November the 10 First Part Light Winds from  
the S. W. At 2. P. M. doubled  
Island and Hauled up  
for the anchorage saw a brig  
going in At 9. P. M. came to  
Anchor in 15. fathoms of Water  
5. Miles from the town At  
daylight got under way and  
Beat up to Talcahuano and  
came to anchor in 5. fathoms of  
Water 5. P. M. Ends

Wednesday November the 11 All this day Fresh Breezes from  
the North. Employed in Getting  
up tokells to brake out <sup>the</sup> oil  
and shifting Boats this crew  
hauld a survey on the ship  
this ends Lying at anchor  
in Talcahuano Harbor Ends

Thursday November the 12 All this day Light Winds from  
the S. W. Ship Bengal of New London  
came to anchor 2300. BBLs of oil  
this day the survey was held  
the Carpenters opened the ship  
in severall places

Friday November the 13 All this day Fair Weather  
Crew on Shore on Liberty  
this Ends

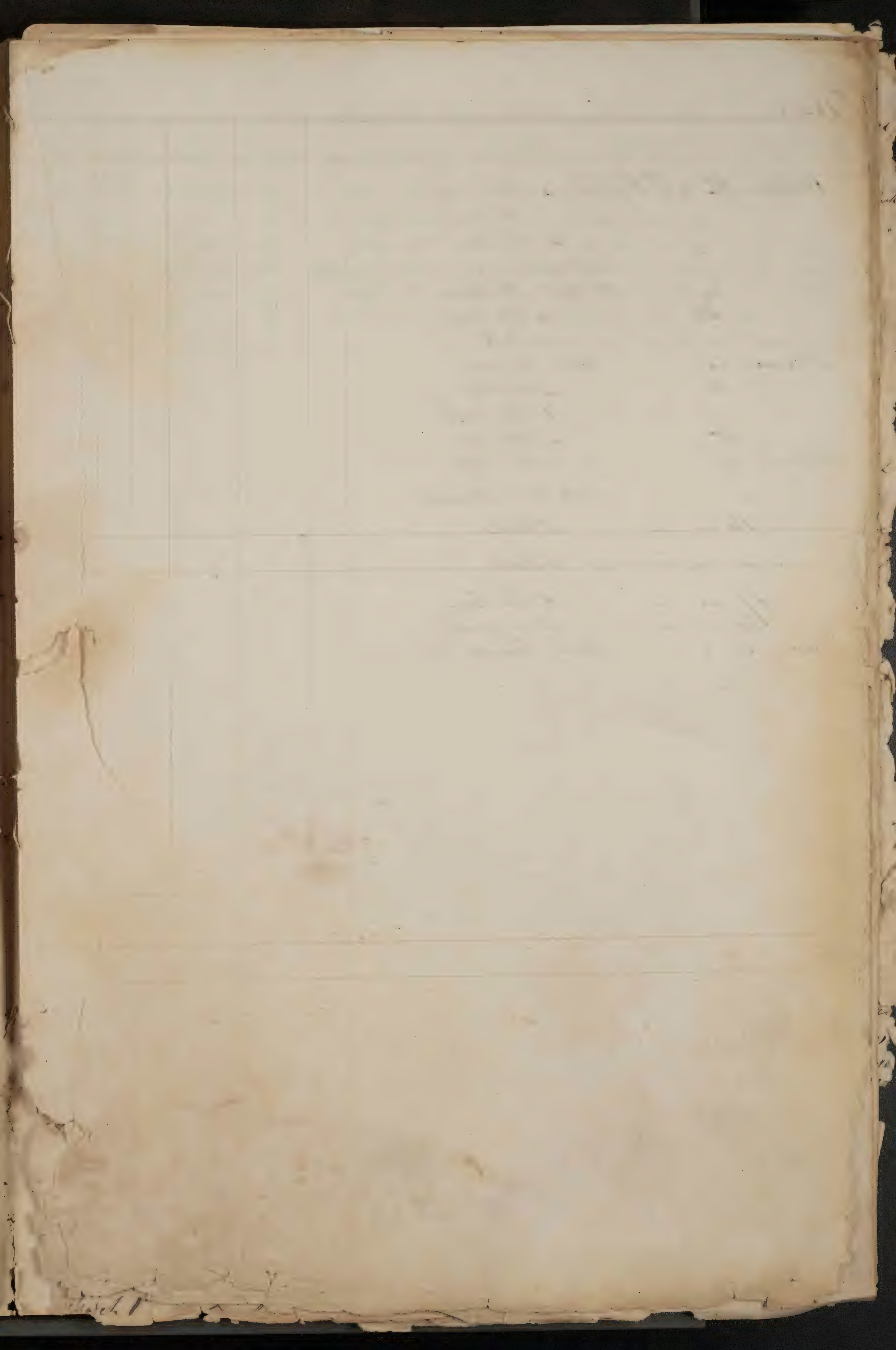
Saturday November the 14 All this day Fine weather  
Crew on Shore on Liberty  
this Ends

Sunday November the 15 All this day Fine  
Weather crew a Shore on  
Liberty this Ends  
this day the Ship John. B  
Edward of Bedford came to anchor  
with 950. BBLs



Monday November the 15 Fresh Breezes From the  
South one Watch a shore  
on Liberty thus Ends







1842

October	the 6 <sup>th</sup>	Open	a Bbl Beef
"	"	"	Bbl pork
"	7	"	a Bbl Flour
"	7	"	Cask of Brandy
"	"	"	85 Gal Molasses
"	20	"	2 Bbls Beef
"	"	"	1 Pork
November	3	"	Cask Brandy
"	10	"	2 bbls Beef
"	"	"	1 Bbl pork
"	25	"	2 Bbls flour
December	1	"	1 Bbl Beef
"	7	"	85 Gal Cask Molasses
"	16	"	1 Beef
"	"	"	1 Pork
"	27	"	1 Bbl Beef
"	31	"	1 do pork
January	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	Cask Brandy



# Account of Provisions from Oct 18<sup>th</sup> 1845

Wheat	Meat	Butter	Stale	Molasses	Stale	Bread	Cash
Oct 18	1	Oct 18	2	Oct 18	1	Oct 31 <sup>st</sup> opened	1
"	"	" 31	5	Nov 26	1	Nov 14	1
26	1	Nov 26	5	Dec 28	1/2	Dec 16	1
19	1	Dec 22	5	1846 Jan 10	1	1846 Jan 3	1
12	1	1846 Jan 22	4	May 7	1	Jan 31	1
1	1	May 18	2			Feb 3	1/2
1	1	21	2			10	1
1	1						
1	1						
1	1						
1	1						
1	1						



# Molasses

January the 24<sup>th</sup> 1841

Buy Bill for Benj. Lunt  
 June the 4<sup>th</sup> 46 lbs  
 .. .. 2<sup>d</sup> 70 ..

Labour from the Shore		Ship	Value
John Mads	110	James Bond & More	110/11
do	710	Mr. Lantry 2 <sup>d</sup>	119
do	110	Spencer 3 <sup>d</sup>	119/11
do	110	Thos. Welch Boat etc	119/13
do	110	Frank Moryank.	119/11
do	110	Key Ellis	119/11
do	110	Samuel Clark	112/1
do	110	Solomon Lee	119/11
John Lee			119/11
William Mc. Carthy			119/11
Henry Charnick			119/11
John Stave			119/11
Herb Leroy			119/13
John Thomas			119/11
Bob Dixon			119/11
Edw. Rolens			119/13
Alvin Gorman			119/11
Thos. Greshy			119/13
Henry Harell			119/13
George Best			119/11
John Barker			119/13
Daniel Banyan			113



The number of Whales Seen and got



# An Account of Provisions Consumed This Voyage

		Beef	Bread	Flour Molasses
April	the 20 Opened	one Tierces		
April	the 28 Opened	2 Tierces		
May	the 6			1 Bbl
April	the 15		one cask	
May	the 8		one cask	
May	the 18	2 Tierces		1 bbl
June	the 3			1 bbl
June	the 5	2 Tierces	one cask	
June	the 27	1 Tierces	one cask	
June	the 27			1 bbl
July	the 16	2 Tierces	one cask	1 bbl
August	the 7	one Tierces		
August	the 9	one Tierces		
July	the 28			1 bbl
August	the 17			1 bbl
August	the 24	2 Tierces		1 bbl
August	31			1 bbl
September	the 14	2 Tierces		1 bbl
September	the 17	4 bbls	one cask	1 bbl
September	the 27			1 bbl
October	the 7			1 bbl
October	the 12			1 bbl
October	the 16	3 bbls		
October				1 bbl
October	the 27		one cask	1 bbl
November	the 26	1 Tierces		1 bbl



# An account of Provisions Consumed this voyage

Beef & Pork			Flour in Bbls Bread in Cask		
October 6	opened 1 Bbl of Beef & 1 of Pork	October 6 <sup>th</sup>	October 7	opened 1 Cask	
October 2	" " 2 do of Beef " 1 of Pork	November 10	November 8	" " 1	
November 10	" " 2 do of Beef " 1 of Pork	" 25	" 26	" " 1	
December 1	" " 1 do of Beef " 1 of Pork	December 20	January 3	" " 1	
December 16	" " 1 do of Beef " 1 of Pork	January 7	February 18	" " 1	
" 27	" " 1 do of Beef " 1 of Pork	February 25	March 7	" " 1	
" 21	" " 1 do of Beef " 1 of Pork	" 25	April 21	" " 1	
January 6	" " 1 do of Beef	March 2	May 29	" " 1	
" 17	" " 1 do of Beef	April 19	July 9	" " 1	
" 21	" " 1 do of Beef " 1 of Pork	May 26	May 27	" " 1	
" 27	" " 1 do of Beef	June 10	October 9	" " 1	
February 14	" " 2 do of Beef " 2 of Pork	July 9	January 10	" " 1	
March 25	" " 3 do of Beef " 1 1/2 of Pork	" 26	March 11	" " 1	
April 22	" " 3 do of Beef " 1 1/2 of Pork	August 18	April 14	" " 1	
May 19	" " 3 do of Beef " 1 1/2 of Pork	Sept 6	July 14 <sup>th</sup>	1 Cask	
June 15	" " 3 do of Beef " 1 1/2 of Pork	" 22	" 20 <sup>th</sup>	1 " "	
July 11	" " 3 do of Beef " 1 1/2 of Pork	October 15	September 1 <sup>st</sup>	" " "	
August 12	" " 3 do of Beef " 1 1/2 of Pork	" 24	September 20	" " "	
" 30	" " 3 do of Beef " 1 1/2 of Pork	January 5	October 12 <sup>th</sup>	" " "	
Sept 24 <sup>th</sup>	" " 3 do of Beef " 1 1/2 of Pork	January 20	November 1 <sup>st</sup>	" " "	
October 18	" " 3 do of Beef " 1 1/2 of Pork	February 24	" 20 <sup>th</sup>	" " "	
November 15	" " 3 do of Beef " 1 1/2 of Pork	March 12	December 9 <sup>th</sup>	" " "	
December 10	" " 3 do of Beef " 1 1/2 of Pork	" 8	" 23 <sup>rd</sup>	" " "	
January 6	" " 3 do of Beef " 1 1/2 of Pork	May 2	" 24	" " "	
March 12	" " 3 do of Beef " 1 1/2 of Pork	May 12	" 25	" " "	
April 2	" " 2 do of Beef " 1 of Pork	May 26	" 26	" " "	
" 15	" " 3 do of Beef " 1 1/2 of Pork	June 21	" 27	" " "	
May 3	" " 3 do of Beef " 1 1/2 of Pork	June 24	" 28	" " "	
" 21	" " 3 do of Beef " 1 1/2 of Pork	July 14	" 29	" " "	
July 14	" " 2 Bbls Beef 1 1/2 do Pork	August 1 <sup>st</sup>	" 30	" " "	
August 1 <sup>st</sup>	" " 2 " " 2 " "	" 28	" 31	" " "	
" 28 <sup>th</sup>	" " 1 " " 1 " "	" 10	" 1	" " "	
Sept 4 <sup>th</sup>	" " 2 " " 1 " "	" 19	" 2	" " "	
" 26	" " 1 1/2 " " 1 1/2 " "	" 27	" 3	" " "	
October 18	" " 1 " " 1 " "	" 28	" 4	" " "	
Oct 25	" " 2 " " 2 " "	" 29	" 5	" " "	
November 16 <sup>th</sup>	" " 2 " " 1 " "	" 30	" 6	" " "	
December 1 <sup>st</sup>	" " 1 " " 1 " "	" 31	" 7	" " "	
" 28 <sup>th</sup>	" " 1 " " 1 " "	" 1	" 8	" " "	
January 4 <sup>th</sup>	" " 2 " " 2 " "	" 2	" 9	" " "	
" 31 <sup>st</sup>	" " 1 " " 1 " "	" 3	" 10	" " "	
Feb 10 <sup>th</sup>	" " 2 " " 1 " "	" 4	" 11	" " "	
" 23 <sup>rd</sup>	" " 1 " " 1 " "	" 5	" 12	" " "	
March 1 <sup>st</sup>	" " 2 " " 1 " "	" 6	" 13	" " "	







Provisions Expended from Jan the 29<sup>th</sup> 1844

	Beef in Bbls	Pork	Bread	Flour	Molasses
January the 6 <sup>th</sup>	3 Bbls	1 1/2 Bbls			
February 12 <sup>th</sup>			1. Cask	1 Bbl	
				1. Bbl	

3244

June the 11<sup>th</sup>. Account of the Carpenters Labour on the Bep. Levant

Account of Labours done by the Sisters of Providence  
in Bampton 3 days and 5 nights

[illegible]



Ref. Port.

Consignment up to the  
date of

One Sixty Gallon of Rice  
2 Bbls of Beans, 2 Bbls of Meal, and  
1 Bbl of peas, Sixty Gallon of Corn  
1 Bbl of Macaroni 40 lbs  
1 Bbl of Pickled hams and  
Pickles, Cucumbers

March 3 1850  
Dover N H



List of Water <sup>the</sup> Pumping  
 After Clock 1

November 19 opened one 60 to 100

November 21

November 26

December 3

Decem 8

Dec 13

Dec 24

Decem 28

Decem 31 17

Jan 9 18

Jan 15 19

Jan 20 20

Jan 24 21

Jan 30 22

Feb 8 23

Feb 13 24

Feb 17 25

26

27

28

30

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16

Meal, 1 lb

Jan - 9 1

December 6  
 one 60 Rice

List of Mucous

Decem 30 1



# Provisions Expended from Jan<sup>y</sup> the 28<sup>th</sup>

Beef	Pork	Bread	Flour	Mole
	1000	Water		Articles received
	1/2 lb	59 Barrels		1 Can of Soda
	1/2 lb	59 cills		Sept 25 1-5-17
	2 1/2 lb	318 dills		29 <sup>th</sup> 1 Gallon of Butter
2 dozen Iron	2 Cakes	7 1/2 dills		3 Tapers & small
				Brushes 2 Gills
				30 <sup>th</sup> 2 Cans of White
				weighing each 2 1/2 lbs
				10 Gallons of Tar
				3 Tins of Mole
				12 Barrels of Bag
				14 Barrels of Flour
				1 Keg of Butter
				10 Barrels of Flour
				1 Large Can of Sugar
				1 Potatoes
				2 small Cans of
				15 Gallons of Soda
				Old Lard 3-1-17
				1 Coil of Rope
				1 Coil of Manila
				1 Can of White
				2 Barrels of Soda
				1 Box small stones
				2 Bolls of Cotton
				1 Pair of Shoes
				2 Bags of Flour
				7 Cans of Fish
				2 Gallons of Oil
				1 Pair of Shoes
				10 Cwt. of Potatoes
				Boat load of
				19 small Cans
				9 Bundles of Wood
				2 papers of Paper
				Several parcels of
				1 Box of Tobacco
				1 Can of Soda
				5 Bolls
				1 side of



















